

## UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION

### **CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS**

**2024 EDITION** 

THIS PAGE INTENIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – SECTION / CHAPTER LISTING

SECTION I.	TABLE OF CONTENTS
CHAPTER 1.	TITLE PAGE
CHAPTER 2.	TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION II. ENGINEERING

JEA

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

CHAPTER 2. CONSTRUCTION NOTES

CHAPTER 3. HORIZONTAL BORING

- CHAPTER 4. PILES AND PILE DRIVING
- SECTION III. EARTHWORK
  - CHAPTER 1. EARTHWORK

CHAPTER 2. TRENCH EXCAVATION

CHAPTER 3. BULK EXCAVATION

#### SECTION IV. CONCRETE

- CHAPTER 1. CONCRETE WORK
- CHAPTER 2. MANHOLES
- CHAPTER 3. CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT BANK
- CHAPTER 4. DIRECT BURIED DUCT BANK
- CHAPTER 5. PADS

#### SECTION V. PRIMARY

- CHAPTER 1. DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT
- CHAPTER 2. CABLE
- CHAPTER 3. SPLICES
- CHAPTER 4. TERMINATIONS

SECTION VI. EQUIPMENT

- CHAPTER 1. TRANSFORMERS
- CHAPTER 2. SWITCHING
- CHAPTER 3. SYSTEM PROTECTION
- CHAPTER 4. PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

SECTION VII. SECONDARY SYSTEMS CHAPTER 1. SECONDARY CHAPTER 2. GROUNDING CHAPTER 3. IDENTIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 1 of 16

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – SECTION / CHAPTER LISTING (CONTINUED)

SECTION VIII.	SURFACE WORK
CHAPTER 1.	PAVING
CHAPTER 2.	SIDEWALK AND CURBING

SECTION IX. FIBER OPTIC STANDARD CHAPTER 1. FIBER OPTICS

JEA

SECTION X. UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS CHAPTER 1. UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS

SECTION XI. STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES CHAPTER 1. STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES





# **TABLE OF CONTENTS – DETAIL LISTING**

SECTION I.	TABLE OF CONTENTS
PARAGRA	PH / DESCRIPTION PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	TITLE PAGE0
CHAPTER 2.	TABLE OF CONTENTS1- 16
SECTION II.	ENGINEERING
-	PH / DESCRIPTION PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS1 – 2
I.	DEFINITIONS
II.	ABBREVIATIONS2
CHAPTER 2.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES1 –2
Ι.	GENERAL1
П.	SUB-SURFACE DATA1
III.	SAFETY, PROTECTION AND EMERGENCIES1
IV.	CLEANING UP1
V.	DRAINAGE2
VI.	TRAFFIC INTERFERENCE2
VII.	TREE PROTECTION ON PUYBLICLY OWNED OR
	CONTROLLED PROPERTY
VIII.	STREET LIGHT REFERENCE
CHAPTER 3.	HORIZONTAL BORING1 - 6
Ι.	GENERAL1
П.	METHOD1
III.	PROCEDURE
	III.1. GENERAL
	III.1.1. Subsurface Soil and Drainage Investigation
	III.1.2. Dewatering1
	III.1.3. Jacking Pits1
	III.1.4. Equipment Set-Up1
IV.	CROSSING OPERATION2
V.	MULTIPLE DUCT IN CASINGS2 – 3
	V.1. GENERAL
	V.2. MATERIAL
	V.2.1. Duct
	V.2.2. Bore Spacers
N/I	V.2.3. GROUT
VI.	INSTALLATION
	VI.1. DUCT INSTALLATION VI.2. GROUT INSTALLATION
VII.	ADDITIONAL PLATES
VII.	VII.1. GENERAL
	VII.1.1. BORE-JACK plates
	VII.1.2. B-J/SET-UP plates
	VII.1.3. DIR-BORE plates

Revised: AUGUST 2024

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 3 of 16

SECTION II.	ENGINEERING (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 3.	HORIZONTAL BORING (CONTINUED)	1 - 6
	Plates	5
	TYPICAL – MULTIPLE DUCT IN CASING	5
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	6
CHAPTER 4.	PILES AND PILE DRIVING	
l.	SCOPE	
II.	MATERIALS	
III.	PILE DRIVING	
	III.1. PREPARATION FOR DRIVING	
	III.1.1. Caps	1
	III.1.2. Collars	
	III.1.3. Shoes	
IV.	DRIVING	-
	IV.1. Hammers	
	IV.2. Water Jets	2
	IV.3. Bearing Values	
V.	TOLLERANCES	3
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	
SECTION III.	EARTHWORK	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	EARTHWORK	
l.	EXCAVATIONS	-
1.	I.1. EXCAVATIONS	
	I.2. SAFETY DATA	
	I.3. UNDERMINING	
	I.4. TEMPORARY ACCESS	
	I.5. DUST CONTROL	
	I.6. OTHER UTILITIES	
	<ul><li>I.7. HAND EXCAVATION</li><li>I.8. OPEN EXCAVATION</li></ul>	
	I.9. EXCAVATED MATERIAL	
	I.10. BEDDING.	· · · · · · · · · · -
	I.11. BAD MATERIAL	
	I.12. ROCK	-
II.	BACKFILL	
	II.1. GENERAL	
	II.2. MATERIAL	
	II.3. RAMPING	
	II.4. WHEN	
III.	COMPACTION	2 – 3
	III.1. GENERAL	
	III.2. TESTING	
	III.3. METHOD	
IV.	COMPACTION WITHIN CITY RIGHT OF WAY	3
	IV.1. TO TOP OF CONDUIT	3
	IV.2. UNDER ROADS	3
Revised: AU	IGUST 2024 Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By:

JEA

**TABLE OF CONTENTS** I. 1. - Page 4 of 16

SECTION III.	EARTHWORK (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	EARTHWORK (CONTINUED)	1 – 6
IV.	COMPACTION WITHIN CITY RIGHT OF WAY (CONTINUED)	3
	IV.3. NOT UNDER ROADS	3
	IV.4. ON FILL	
۷.	COMPACTION WITHIN STATE RIGHT OF WAY	3 – 4
	V.1. APPLICATION	
	V.2. TO TOP OF CONDUIT	
	V.3. UNDER ROADS	
	V.4. NOT UNDER ROADS	
VI.	BASE CORSE	
	VI.1. APPLICATION VI.2. MATERIAL	
	VI.2. MATERIAL VI.3. COMPACTION	
VII.	SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING	
VII.	VII.1. GENERAL	4 – J
	VII.1. GENEIVAL	
	VII.3. SHEET PILE INSTALLATION.	
	VII.4. SHEET PILE EXTRACTION	
	VII.5. TIMBER SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE	
	VII.6. STEEL SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE	
VIII.	ADDITIONAL PLATES	5
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	6
CHAPTER 2.	TRENCH EXCAVATION	1 - 4
CHAPTER 2.	Plates	1 – 4
CHAPTER 2.	Plates UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1
CHAPTER 2.	Plates UCT* UCTC_*_	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2
CHAPTER 2.	Plates UCT* UCTC_*_ EXC	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3
CHAPTER 2.	Plates UCT* UCTC_*_	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3
-	Plates UCT* UCTC_* EXC THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK BULK EXCAVATION	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4
-	Plates UCT* UCTC_* EXC THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK BULK EXCAVATION Plates	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4
-	Plates           UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1
-	Plates UCT* UCTC_* EXC THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK BULK EXCAVATION Plates	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV.	Plates         UCT*         UCTC_*         EXC         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK         BULK EXCAVATION         Plates         EXC_X         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK         Plates         EXC_X         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK         CONCRETE	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA	Plates           UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1 2 PAGE
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2.	Plates           UCT*           UCTC_*           EXC           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           BULK EXCAVATION           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           CONCRETE           APH / DESCRIPTION           CONCRETE WORK	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 – 2</b> <b>1</b> 2 <b>PAGE</b> <b>1 – 8</b>
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I.	Plates           UCT*           UCTC_*           EXC           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           BULK EXCAVATION           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           CONCRETE           APH / DESCRIPTION           CONCRETE WORK           SCOPE	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 – 2</b> 1 2 <b>PAGE</b> <b>1 – 8</b> <b>1</b>
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I. II.	Plates           UCT*           UCTC_*           EXC           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           BULK EXCAVATION           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           Plates           EXC_X           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK           CONCRETE           APH / DESCRIPTION           CONCRETE WORK           SCOPE           APPLICABLE STANDARDS	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 1 – 2 1 2 PAGE 1 – 8 1 1
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I.	Plates           UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 – 2</b> 1 2 PAGE 1 – 8 1 1 1 – 2
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I. II.	Plates           UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1 1 <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I. II.	Plates           UCT*           UCTC_*           EXC           THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I. II.	Plates         UCT*         UCTC_*         EXC         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.         BULK EXCAVATION         Plates         EXC_X         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.         Plates         EXC_X         THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.         CONCRETE         APH / DESCRIPTION         CONCRETE WORK         SCOPE         APPLICABLE STANDARDS	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 3 4 <b>1 -2</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 1 2 PAGE <b>1 – 8</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
CHAPTER 3. SECTION IV. PARAGRA CHAPTER 2. I. II.	Plates         UCT*	<b>1 – 4</b> 1 2 3 4 <b>1 – 2</b> <b>1</b> 1 <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTSI. 1. - Page 5 of 16

SECTION IV.	CON	CRETE (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	PH / DESC	CRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	C	CONCRETE WORK (CONTINUED)	.1 – 8
III.	MATER	RIALS (CONTINUED)	.1 – 2
	III.6.	MIXING AND DELIVERY	
	III.7.	TEST SAMPLES	. 2
	III.8.	CORE TEST	. 2
	III.9.	ADDITIONAL PLATES	. 2
IV.	REINFO	DRCING STEEL	2 – 3
	IV.1.	GRADE OF BARS	.2
	IV.2.	DETAILS OF REINFORCEMENT	
	IV.3.	CUTTING BARS	.3
	IV.4.	BENDING BARS	
	IV.5.	SURFACE CONDITION OF REINFORCEMENT	. 3
	IV.6.	PLACING REINFORCEMENT	. 3
	IV.7.	LAP SPLICES	
<b>V</b> .	FORMV	VORK	
	V.1.	DESIGN	-
	V.2.	REMOVAL OF SHORING	
	V.3.	REMOVAL OF FORMS	
VI.			
• • •	VI.1.	GENERAL	
	VI.2.	PREPARATION BEFORE PLACING	
	VI.3.	CONSOLIDATION	
	VI.4.	DEPOSITING	
	VI.5.	WEATHER CONDITIONS	
	VI.6.	PROTECTION	
	VI.7.	PLACING TEMPERATURE	
	•	VI.7.1. Cold Weather	
		VI.7.2. Hot Weather	
VII.	CURIN	G CONCRETE	
v	VII.1.	GENERAL	-
	VII.2.	TEMPERATURE	
	v 11.2.	VII.2.1. Cold Weather	-
		VII.2.2. Hot Weather	-
VIII.	CONST	RUCTION JOINTS, DUCT BANK	
v	VIII.1.		
	VIII.2.		
	VIII.3.	CONCRETE	
	VIII.4.	REINFORCING STEEL	
	VIII.5.	DUCT	
	VIII.6.	CLEANING	
	VIII.7.	BONDING AGENT	-
IX.		RUCTION JOINTS - STRUCTURES	
١٨.	IX.1.	GENERAL	
	IX.1. IX.2.	CLEANING	
	IX.2. IX.3.	BONDING	
	IA.J.		. 0

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 6 of 16

SECTION IV.	CONCRETE (CONTINUED)		
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION PAGE		
CHAPTER 1.	CONCRETE WORK (CONTINUED)1 –	8	
IX.	CONSTRUCTION JOINTS – STRUCTURES (CONTINUED)		
	PLATES 7-8	8	
	REBAR - *		
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK		
CHAPTER 2.	MANHOLES1-	22	
Ι.	CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURES1 - 2	2	
	I.1. GENERAL		
	I.2. DESIGN		
	I.3. DESIGN CLASSES 1		
	I.3.1. Bottom (with Sump Holes)1		
	I.3.2. Walls		
	I.3.3. Top 1		
	I.3.4. Columns, Plastered, Rectangular		
	I.3.5. Access 1		
	I.4. ADDITIONAL ITEMS 1		
	I.5. CONSTRUCTION 1		
	I.6. MODIFYING EXISTING STRUCTURES		
	I.7. PLATING INSTRUCTIONS		
	I.8. ADDITIONAL PLATES		
١١.	PRECAST STRUCTURES2 - 3	3	
	II.1. GENERAL		
	II.2. INSTALLING SECTIONS		
	II.3. NON-SHRINK JOINTS		
	II.4. DUCT TERMINATION		
	II.5. TEMPORARY DUCT SEALS		
	II.6. ADDITIONAL PLATES	_	
III.	MANHOLE AND VAULT GRADE ADJUSTMENTS	5	
	III.1. GENERAL		
	III.2. MATERIAL		
	III.2.1. Brick		
	III.2.2. Motor for Brickwork		
	III.2.3. Concrete		
	III.2.4. Grade Extension Ring		
	III.3. LAYING BRICKWORK		
	III.4. PLASTERING AND CURING BRICK MASONRY		
	III.5. SETTING MANHOLE FRAMES		
	III.6. TRAFFIC BEARING COVERS		
	III.7. ADDITIONAL PLATES		
IV.	MANHOLE ABANDONMENT		
	IV.1. MANHOLE ABANDONMENT NOTES		
	Plates	))	
	SET-PVC-MH		
	MSET-PVC-MH		
	SET-4 x 6*		
	_		

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**I. 1. - Page 7 of 16

SECTION IV.	CONCRETE	E (CONTINUED)		
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION		PAG	
CHAPTER 2.	MANHC	LES (CONTINUED)	1	- 22
	Plates (CONTIN		6	- 22
	SET-6 x 9*		8	
	SET-6 X 12*		9	
	MSET 6 X 12 X	10*	10	)
	MSET-8 X 12*_		11	
	MSET-8 X 16*_		12	<u>)</u>
	SET-8 X 30*		13	}
	SET-10 X 16*		14	ļ
	MANHOLE GRO	OUND	15	5
	CBL-ARM		16	5
			-	
	_			
		۱		
	-	3	-	
		RATING COMPARISON CHART		
CHAPTER 3.		ETE ENCASED DUCT BANK		
I.				- 2
		<u> </u>		
		:RS		
	-	ORCING STEEL		
		BANK ALIGNMENT		
				•
		NATION INTO STRUCTURE		- 2
		IONAL PLATES		
II.				- 4
	-			
		OONMENT REMOVAL		2
		NG DUCTS		- 3
		NGS IONAL PLATES		4
	II.5. ADDIT II.5.1.		-	- 4
	II.5.1. II.5.2.		-	
	II.5.2. II.5.3.			
	II.5.3. II.5.4.			
	Plates			. 8
		ICRETE ENCASED DUCT BANK	-	U
		*		
	COUPLE -4*	_	7	

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 8 of 16

SECTION IV.	CONCRETE (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 4.	DIRECT BURIED DUCT BANK	.1 - 4
Ι.	GENERAL	.1
II.	APPLICATION	.1
III.	MATERIAL	1
	III.1. DUCT	. 1
	III.2. SPACERS	. 1
	III.3. BACKFILL	. 1
IV.	DUCT LAYNG	.1
٧.	DUCT ALLIGNMENT	.1
VI.	BACKFILLING	1
VII.	MARKING TAPE	2
VIII.	MINIUMU COVER REQUIREMENTS	
	Plates	3 - 4
	DB- / -	. 3
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	
CHAPTER 5.	PADS	.1 <b>-</b> 16
Ι.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	.1
١١.	ADDITIONAL PLATES	.1
	Plates	2 – 16
	UPD1*	. 2
	UPD2	. 3 - 4
	UPD2P	. 3 - 4
	UPD3	
	UPD3P	
	UPD4	
	UPD5	
	UPD8	-
	UPD10	-
	UPD11	
	UPD13 UPD15	
	UPD IS	-
	UPDB	
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	-
		. 10

SECTION V.	PRII	MARY	
PARAGR/	APH / DES	CRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.		DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT	1 – 4
Ι.	CONS	TUCTION NOTES	1
II.	GENE	RAL	1 – 2
	II.1.	Material	
		II.1.1. Conduit material specifications	
	II.2.	Alignment	2
	II.3.	Backfilling	2

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

I. 1. - Page 9 of 16

SECTION V.	PRIMARY (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT (CONTINUED)	1 - 4
	Plates	2 – 4
	II.4. MARKING TAPE	2
	II.5. MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS	2
	UC*	3
	UCL4*_ AND UCL9*	4
CHAPTER 2.	CABLE	1 – 4
I.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	1
	I.1. Plate UVB	
	I.2. Plate UVC	
	I.3. Plate UVSS	
	I.4. Single conductor 750 KCM Poly	
	<ol> <li>Additonal Plates</li> </ol>	
Ш.	INSTALLATION GUIDELINES	
н.	Plates	1 2 – 4
	UVC*	ב ר
	URC*	
	BLD-PULL-EYE	
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	
CHAPTER 3.	SPLICES	1 – 20
CHAPTER 3.	SPLICES	
CHAPTER 3. I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	<b>1</b> 1
	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS I.1. Precautions INSTALLATION PROCEDURE	<b>1</b> 1 <b>1 – 3</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends	<b>1</b> 1 <b>1 – 3</b> 1 – 2
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector	<b>1</b> 1 <b>- 3</b> 1 - 2 2
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector	<b>1</b> <b>1 – 3</b> <b>1 – 2</b> 2 2
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector	1 1-3 2 2 2
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation	<b>1</b> <b>1 – 3</b> 1 – 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation         PLATES	<b>1</b> <b>1 – 3</b> 1 – 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>3</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation         PLATES       UVSS	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation         PLATES       UVSS         UWSS       UWSS	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation         PLATES       UVSS         UWSS       UWSS	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS         I.1.       Precautions         INSTALLATION PROCEDURE         II.1.       Preparing The Cable Ends         II.2.       Applying The Connector         II.3.       Solder Connector         II.4.       Compression Connector         II.5.       Stepping The Insulation         PLATES       UVSS         UWSS       URSL	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>9</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS I.1. Precautions INSTALLATION PROCEDURE II.1. Preparing The Cable Ends II.2. Applying The Connector II.3. Solder Connector II.4. Compression Connector II.5. Stepping The Insulation PLATES UVSS UVSS UVSS URSS URSS URSL UWSL STRAIGHT UWSL BRANCH OR Y UWSL 1 WAY / 4 WAY	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>9</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	<b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>1</b> <b>9</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b> <b>1</b>
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	$ \begin{array}{c}     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     2 \\     3 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     5 \\     6 \\     \\     7 \\     8 \\     9 \\     - 10 \\     \\     11 \\     - 12 \\     \\     13 \\     14 \\   $
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	$ \begin{array}{c}     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     3 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     5 \\     6 \\     7 \\     8 \\     9 \\     10 \\     11 \\     12 \\     13 \\     14 \\     15 \\ \end{array} $
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	$ \begin{array}{c}     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     3 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     5 \\     6 \\     7 \\     8 \\     9 \\     10 \\     11 \\     12 \\     13 \\     14 \\     15 \\     16 \\ \end{array} $
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	$ \begin{array}{c}     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     3 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     5 \\     6 \\     7 \\     8 \\     9 \\     10 \\     11 \\     12 \\     13 \\     14 \\     15 \\     16 \\     16 \\     17 \\     18 \\ \end{array} $
I.	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	$ \begin{array}{c}     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     1 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     2 \\     3 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     4 \\     5 \\     6 \\     7 \\     8 \\     9 \\     10 \\     11 \\     12 \\     13 \\     14 \\     15 \\     16 \\     17 \\     18 \\     19 \\   \end{array} $

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 10 of 16

SECTION V.	PRIMARY (CONTINUED)	
PARAGR	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 4.	TERMINATIONS	
Ι.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	
	PLATES	3 – 20
	UVT1C*	
	UVT1W*	
	UVT2C*	5 - 6
	UVT2W*	5 - 6
	UVT3C*	
	UVT3W*	
	UVT4C*	
	UVT4W*	
	UVT5	11
	UVT5E	
	UVT6*_ EQUIPMENT TERMINATOR	
	UVT6*_ RISER TERMINATIONS	
	UVT7*	
	UVT8*	
	UWT8*	
	UVT10C*1000	
	UVT10W*1000	
	UWT10	
	UWPH*	
	UWPH*_POLY	
	UWPH*_ THREE CONDUCTOR	

#### SECTION VI. EQUIPMENT

JEA

PARAGRAPH / DESCRIPTION		PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	TRANSFORMERS	
Ι.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	
II.	ADDITIONAL PLATES	1
	PLATES	2 – 14
	UVGA*	
	UWGA*	2 – 3
	URGA*	2 – 3
	UVGB	4 – 5
	UVGC*	6 – 9
	UWGC*	6 – 9
	URGC*	6 – 9
	UWGNT*	10 -11
	PADMOUNTED OPEN DELTA TRANSFORMER CONFIGURATION .	
	PADMOUNTED 3 PHASE TRANSFORMER CONFIGURATION	13
	POLE TRANSFORMERS SET ON PAD CONFIGURATION	14

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 11 of 16

SECTION VI.	EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)	
PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 2.	SWITCHING	
I.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	1
	PLATES	2 – 11
	UVS*	
	UVSA*	
	UVSF*	
	UVSD*	
	UVSDA* CBLX	
	UVST*3	
	UVST 5	
	UVSRT2	-
	SWCAB-SEAL	
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	
CHAPTER 3.	SYSTEM PROTECTION	1 _ 14
L	FUSE COORDINATION	
	I.1. General	
П.	GROUP A : LATERAL FUSING	
	II.1. General Comments	
	II.1.1. Underground Laterals	
	II.2. Fusing Behind Sectionalizers	
III.	GROUP A : LATERAL FUSING - 15.2/26.4KV	2
	III.1. NOTES	2
IV.	GROUP B : EQUIPMENT PROTECTION FUSING	3 – 6
V.	GROUP C : FUSE COORDINATION	7
	PLATES	8 – 13
	UVF4	
	UVF5*	
	UVF6	
		-
	URF6 UVF7	
	UVF7	
	UVF9	
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	
CHAPTER 4.	PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE	1 6
L.	CONSTRUCTION NOTES	
Ι.	PLATES	1 2 – 6
	UM1-200	- •
	UM1-600	

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 12 of 16

PARAGRAPH / DESCRIPTION         PAGE           CHAPTER 1.         SECONDARY         1 - 23           I.         CONSTRUCTION NOTES         2           USB*2         2         2           USC*3         PULLBOX*3         4           SERV_BOX_*6         5         5           USS*6         0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	SECTION VII.	SECONDARY SYSTEMS	
I.       CONSTRUCTION NOTES	PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I.       CONSTRUCTION NOTES	CHAPTER 1.	SECONDARY	
PLATES         2 - 22           USB*	L		
USB*			
USC*			
PULL-BOX*			
SERV_BOX*6         USS*_1*6         USS*_1*7         USN*9         UST*9         UST*9         UST*9         UST*9         UST*11         USF_2*11         USS*_SL*13         USX*14         BLD-MOLE*15         USM*16         USS*SL*16         USS*_SL1         USF*17         USF*18         USS*_SL1         USS*_SL1         USRC*20         USRC*21         USRXW*22         USRXX*21         USRXX*21         USRXX*22         G2P-CC         G3P			
USS*			
USS-1*_       7         USN*_       8         UST-1       10         UST-2*_       11         USP       12         USS-SL*_       13         USX*_       14         BLD-MOLE*_       15         USM*_       16         USM*_       16         USN*_       18         USS-SL1       19         USRC*_       20         USRC*_       21         USRC*_       21         USRX*_       21         USRX*_       21         USRC*_       21         USRX*_       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING         GROUNDING NOTES       1         I       PLATES         G2P-C       3         G2P-C       3         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P-CT       4         G2P-CT       4         G2P-CT       4         G2P-CT       4         G2P-CT       4         UCM       2         UCM       2         UCMD       2         VNU			
USN*			
UST*		USO-I	<i>1</i> 0
UST-1			
UST-2*11         USP12         USS-SL*13         USX*14         BLD-MOLE*15         USM*16         USM*17         USF1         USS-SL1         USRC*20         USRXW*21         USRXW*22         USRXC*22         USR1XC*22         USR1XW*22         USR1XW*22         USR1XW*22         CHAPTER 2.         GROUNDING NOTES         1         PLATES         G2P-CT         G2P-CT         G3P         6         CHAPTER 3.         IDENTIFICATION NOTES         1         PLATES         G2P-CT         G3P         6         CHAPTER 3.         IDENTIFICATION NOTES         1         PLATES         Q2-12         UCM         QCMD         UCM         UCMD         UNP         3			
USP			
USS-SL*13         USX*14         BLD-MOLE*15         USM*16         USM*17         USM*17         USF1       17         USRC*20         USRXW*21         USRXW*22         USR1XW*22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING NOTES			
USX*			
BLD-MOLE*			
USM*			
USMT*       17         USF1       18         USS-SL1       19         USRC*       20         USRXC*       21         USRXC*       21         USRXX*       21         USR1XW*       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING         G2P-CT       1         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         I       PLATES         UCM       2         UCMD       2         VNU       3         UNP       3			
USF1       18         USS-SL1       19         USRC*_       20         USTW*_       20         USRXC*_       21         USRXW*_       21         USRIXC*_       22         USRIXC*_       22         USRIXC*_       22         USRIXC*_       22         USRIXW*_       21         USRIXW*_       22         USRIXW*_       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING         GOUNDING NOTES       1         PLATES       2 - 6         G1P       2         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         I       PLATES         UCM       2         UCMD       2         UCMD       2         VNU       3         UNP       3			
USS-SL1       19         USRC*_       20         USTW*_       20         USRXC*_       21         USRXW*_       21         USRXW*_       22         USR1XC*_       22         USR1XW*_       22         USR1XW*_       22         USR1XW*_       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING         I       PLATES         G2P-C       3         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION.         I       PLATES         UCM       2         UCM       2         UCMD       2         VNU       3         UNP       3		USMT*	17
USRC*			
USTW*_       20         USRXC*_       21         USRXW*_       21         USRXW*_       22         USR1XC*_       22         USR1XW*_       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING       1 - 6         I.       GROUNDING NOTES       1         PLATES       2 - 6         G1P       2         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         I.       IDENTIFICATION       1 - 12         I.       IDENTIFICATION       2 - 12         UCM       2       2         VNU       3       3			
USRXC*       21         USRXW*       21         USR1XC*       22         USR1XW*       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING         I       PLATES         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I       PLATES         Q2P       5         Q3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I       PLATES         Q2P       2         VCM       2         UCM       2         VNU       3         UNP       3		USRC*	
USRXW*21       21         USR1XC*22       22         USR1XW*22       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING		USTW*	
USR1XC*22         USR1XW*22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING		USRXC*	21
USR1XC*22         USR1XW*22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING		USRXW <sup>*</sup>	
USR1XW*_       22         CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING		—	
CHAPTER 2.       GROUNDING       1 - 6         I.       GROUNDING NOTES       1         PLATES       2 - 6         G1P       2         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P.       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION		—	
I.       GROUNDING NOTES       1         PLATES       2 - 6         G1P       2         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         VCM       2       2         UCM       2       2         VNU       3       3		_	
I.       GROUNDING NOTES       1         PLATES       2 - 6         G1P       2         G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         VCM       2       2         UCM       2       2         VNU       3       3	CHAPTER 2	GROUNDING	1 – 6
PLATES         2 - 6           G1P         2           G2P-C         3           G2P-CT         4           G2P         5           G3P         6           CHAPTER 3.         IDENTIFICATION           I.         IDENTIFICATION NOTES         1           I.         IDENTIFICATION NOTES         1           VCM         2         2           VNU         3         3	-		
G1P	1.		
G2P-C       3         G2P-CT       4         G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       UCM         I.       VIL         I.       UCMD         I.       VIL         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       VIL         I.       VIL         I.       VIL         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       VIL         I.       VIL         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       VIL         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES		-	- •
G2P-CT			
G2P       5         G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES         I.       PLATES         UCM       2         UCMD       2         VNU       3         UNP       3			
G3P       6         CHAPTER 3.       IDENTIFICATION       1 – 12         I.       IDENTIFICATION NOTES       1         PLATES       2 – 12         UCM       2         VNU       3         UNP       3			
CHAPTER 3.         IDENTIFICATION			
I.         IDENTIFICATION NOTES         1           PLATES         2 – 12           UCM         2           UCMD         2           VNU         3           UNP         3			
PLATES       2 – 12         UCM       2         UCMD       2         VNU       3         UNP       3	CHAPTER 3.		
UCM	I.	IDENTIFICATION NOTES	1
UCMD		PLATES	2 – 12
VNU		UCM	2
UNP		UCMD	2
UNP		VNU	3
		-	-

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 13 of 16

SECTION VII.	SECONDARY SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)	
PARAGR	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 3.	IDENTIFICATION (CONTINUED)	
	PLATES (CONTINUED)	2 – 12
	LCRN	5
	UTSCN	5
	LCN	6
	UDFS	7
	LDBSH	8
	UCN1	9
	UCP	
	UCC	
	THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	

#### SECTION VIII. SURFACE WORK

JEA

PARAGRA	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	PAVING	1 – 12
I.	PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	1
	I.1. General	.1
	I.2. Removal	.1
	I.2.1. Asphalt	.1
	I.2.2. Concrete	.1
	I.3. Asphalt Overlay	.1
	I.4. Additional Plates	.2
	PLATES	3 – 12
	P-10	. 3
	P-40	.4
	P-41	. 5
	P-42	.6
	P-43	.7
	P-44	.8
	P-45	.9
	P-46	. 10
	P-47	. 11
	P-48	. 12
CHAPTER 2.	SIDEWALK AND CURBING	1 1
	SIDEWALK AND CORBING NOTES	
I.		
	PLATES CURB	<b>2 – 3</b> 2
		. ∠
	P-14 THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK	. 3 . 4

Revised By: PARKTA

#### SECTION IX. FIBER OPTIC STANDARD **PARAGRAPH / DESCRIPTION** PAGE CHAPTER 1. ENGINEERING......1-3 I. DEFINITIONS ......1 1.1. 1.1.1. Fiber Optic Cable ...... 1 1.1.2. Loose Tube Cable ......1 1.1.3. 1.1.4. Single-Mode Fiber ...... 1 1.1.5. Multi-Mode Fiber......1 Splicing ......1 1.1.6. 1.1.7. Minimum Bend Radius. 1.2. JEA GUIDELINES...... 1 – 2 Bend Radius ......1 1.2.1. 1.2.2. 1.2.3. Cable Slack......1 1.2.4. 1.2.5. 1.2.6. 1.2.7. Precautions......2 1.2.8. 1.3. 1.4. 1.4.1. JEA Conduits and Building Entrances ...... 2 – 3 1.4.2. 1.4.3. 1.4.4. Design & Placement of Fiber Optic Cables and Splices .. 3 1.4.5. 1.5. PLATES 5 – 18 UC\*3F......5 UFC\* ......7

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA



SECTION X.	UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS	
PARAGR	APH / DESCRIPTION	PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS	1 – 4
I.	GENERAL GUIDELINES	1
	PLATES	2 – 3
	JE1	2
	JE2	3
	JE3	4

#### SECTION XI. STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES

JEA

PARAGRAPH / DESCRIPTION		PAGE
CHAPTER 1.	STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES	1 – 7
	UPDATES 2018	
	UPDATES 2019	2 – 5
	UPDATES 2020	5
	UPDATES 2021	6
	UPDATES 2022	7
	UPDATES 2024	7

TABLE OF CONTENTS I. 1. - Page 16 of 16

# **DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

#### I. DEFINITIONS

JEA

I.1. Builder:

As used in this section, shall apply to JEA construction personnel, unit price contractors, or bulk bid contractors.

I.2. Change Order:

A written order to the contractor issued after execution of the contract and signed by JEA, authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the work, and/or an adjustment in the contract price or the contract time.

#### I.3. <u>Conduit:</u>

A structure containing one or more ducts, duct bank.

I.4. <u>Conduit System:</u>

The combination of conduits, manholes, handholes, vaults and/or switching enclosures joined to form an integrated whole.

I.5. Design Consultant:

Professional Engineer responsible for the design of structures, duct banks, cabling, fusing, etc.

I.6. <u>Drawings:</u>

Any drawings and plans accompanying this specification which show the character and scope of the work to be performed that have been prepared or approved by the Engineer.

I.7. <u>Duct:</u>

A single enclosed raceway for conductors or cable.

I.8. Engineer:

Duly authorized representative(s) of the division or department of JEA preparing the Design and Project Documents

I.9. <u>Owner:</u>

JEA, Jacksonville, Florida.

I.10. Project:

The entire material to be supplied and/or work to be performed, as provided in the Contract Documents.

I.11. Project Documents:

The project cost estimate, the material list, the project detail and/or the conduit and conductor detail, the drawings, any special details and any other ancillary documents.

I.12. Project Administrator:

Duly authorized person assigned to coordinate, inspect, and administer the project.

II. 1. - Page 1 of 2

I.13.2.	Underground Distribution Construction Standards Manual:
I.13.3.	Manual which provides Standard Engineering, Design and Construction practices. Contains Standard Construction plates which have a pictorial representation of the construction and a list of materials required to construct the item.
ABBREVIAT	IONS
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway Traffic Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BPM	Blows per Minute
CF	Cubic Foot or Feet
CIP	Cast-In-Place
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CWT	100 Pounds
CY	Cubic Yard
DB	Direct Buried
EA	Each
F	Fahrenheit
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FRE	Fiberglass Reinforced Epoxy
FT	Foot or Feet
FTLB	Foot – Pound
HLF	Horizontal Linear Foot or Feet
ID	Inside Diameter
LF NEC	Linear Foot or Feet
NEC	National Electric Code National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NESC	
OC	National Electric Safety Code On Center
OD	Outside Diameter
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administrator
P&C	Power and Communications (Duct Grade)
PSF	Pounds per Square Foot
PSI	Pounds per Square Inch
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride (Duct)
SF	Square Foot
SFCA	Square Foot Contact Area
SY	Square Yard
VLF	Vertical Linear Foot or Feet

I.13.1. All written provisions, both general and specific.

JEA

Specifications:

I.13.

II.

# **CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

#### I. GENERAL

- I.1. The Builder shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work. Permits required for construction of facilities within and/or crossing the right-of-way of state highways, railroads and waterways shall be obtained by JEA.
- I.2. No work shall be performed in such areas until said permits have been obtained. Easement for permanent structures and any construction easements required shall be secured by JEA before construction commences.
- I.3. The Builder shall: Perform all work using approved materials and methods in accordance with the project documents, drawings and the Underground Construction Standards Manual and Master Material List.

#### II. SUB-SURFACE DATA

- II.1. Any borings and sub-surface data including ground water elevations, underground utility and structural locations that may be furnished or indicated on the plans are presented only as information that is available.
- II.2. Borings and sub-surface data are in no way guaranteed to represent materials at points other than those at which the borings were made nor the actual location or the non-existence of underground utilities or structures.

#### III. SAFETY, PROTECTION AND EMERGENCIES

- III.1. The Builder shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work. He shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and provide the necessary protection to prevent damage or injury to all employees and to the public; all the work and all the materials and equipment; and other property at or adjacent to the site, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- III.2. He shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs, barricades and other warnings against hazards. He shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the work may affect them.
- III.3. In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Builder, without special authorization from the Engineer or Owner, is obligated to act, at his discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss.

#### IV. CLEANING UP

IV.1. The Builder shall keep the premises, right-of-way and adjacent property free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the work, as well as all tools, construction equipment and surplus materials, and shall leave the site clean.

Revised: DECEMBER 2016

Revised By: PARKTA

ENGINEERING – CONSTRUCTION NOTES

#### V. DRAINAGE

JEA

- V.1. The Builder shall so conduct his operations and maintain the work in such condition that adequate drainage shall be in effect at all times.
- V.2. The Builder will not obstruct existing gutters, ditches and other run-off facilities.

#### VI. TRAFFIC INTERFERENCE

VI.1. The Builder shall plan and coordinate his work with the City of Jacksonville Traffic Engineer's Office so as to minimize traffic interference. The current "Procedure For Traffic Regulation During Street Excavations, Traffic Lane Closures and Work Within Streets Right-Of-Way" issued by Director of Public Works, City of Jacksonville, applies.

#### VII. TREE PROTECTION ON PUBLICLY-OWNED OR CONTROLLED PROPERTY

- VII.1. The Builder shall protect all trees, as defined in City Ordinance 73-922-812, for damage by vehicles, equipment and machinery, except those trees designated for removal by the Engineer in accordance with paragraph "5".
- VII.2. Excavated dirt shall not be piled around the base of the tree. The Builder shall not bury or burn refuse around or near trees. The Builder shall proceed with caution when excavating in the vicinity of the root structure of any tree. Excavation shall be by hand if necessary.
- VII.3. Roots up to two inches in diameter when severed do not require any pruning paint. Roots from two inches to four inches in diameter must be severed with a pruning saw and painted. An axe or similar tool is not acceptable for pruning. The wood shall be treated with asphalt-type pruning paint as soon as possible after pruning. Roots over four inches in diameter shall not be severed except as directed by the Engineer.
- VII.4. Any tree whose root system has been disturbed or damaged must be properly fertilized to aid in their recovery. Application of fertilizer shall be made under the direction of JEA Urban Forester.
- VII.5. It shall be the responsibility of the Engineer to make all decisions pertaining to removal of trees. The Engineer shall use as a guide City Ordinance 73-922-812 in making his determinations. The Engineer is granted authority, as a blanket permit, for the necessary removal of trees under the requirements of said ordinance. Each project file is to contain documentation and a brief explanation of the Engineer's decision to remove trees so as to provide the justification for such action for later reference. The final authority in settling any conflict with trees on publicly-owned or controlled property shall remain with the Director of Public Works, City of Jacksonville.

#### VIII. STREET LIGHT REFERENCE

VIII.1. For any info on Street Lights, refer to the JEA Street Light Manual.

II. 2. - Page 2 of 2

# HORIZONTAL BORING

#### I. GENERAL

- I.1. Driven or bored casing pipe provides an effective housing for duct. Its use is required in situations where open cutting is not permitted such as crossings under railroads and heavily traveled highways.
- I.2. Horizontal borings under railroads shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the particular railroad involved.
- I.3. Borings under state roads shall be accomplished in accordance with the FDOT Utility Accommodation Guide.

#### II. METHOD

Jacking and receiving pits shall be constructed at the termination of the crossing. Steel casing is then installed between the pits by machine boring and jacking.

#### III. PROCEDURE

- III.1. A permit from the appropriate source shall be obtained by the JEA prior to beginning construction.
  - III.1.1. Subsurface Soil and Drainage Investigation:

To correctly plan crossing procedures such as dewatering, use of cutting heads, positioning of auger within the casing, and to accurately locate potential problem areas, an adequate subsurface investigation shall be made. A report of such investigation is required for a DOT Permit and will be made by JEA.

III.1.2. Dewatering:

Where the ground water level is above the invert of the proposed level must be designed, installed and in operation prior to beginning the crossing. The DOT requires, when dewatering is necessary, that a written plan showing the proposed method be included with the subsurface investigation report.

- III.1.3. Jacking Pits:
  - III.1.3.1. Excavated areas from which jacking and receiving operations are accomplished. Jacking pits shall be located at a distance from the roadbed as specified by the appropriate permit. The pit dimensions shall be large enough to provide a safe, adequate working area.
  - III.1.3.2. Walls shall be sloped or supported in accordance with OSHA construction requirements. Where necessary to insure a solid, stable base for boring machinery, some means of stabilizing the pit floor must be provided.
- III.1.4. Equipment Set-Up:

To properly control line and grade, it is imperative that the jacking tracks be rigidly set to the predetermined level and alignment requirements. Control shall be insured by the use of appropriate engineering instruments.

Revised: DECEMBER 2016

#### IV. CROSSING OPERATION

JEA

- IV.1. Determination and preparations for the following shall be accomplished prior to the commencement of the operation:
  - IV.1.1. Auger and casing lengths.
  - IV.1.2. Methods of reducing skin friction.
  - IV.1.3. Relationship between auger or cutting head to leading end of first casing section.
  - IV.1.4. Auger size and spacing.
  - IV.1.5. The use of steel shelving in the leading end of the casing to prevent undue flowback of spoil material.
  - IV.1.6. The use of drilling fluid.
  - IV.1.7. Traffic control.
- IV.2. The operation, once started, shall be continued until completed. The crossing shall be accomplished during daylight hours and shall not begin after the hour pre-established as the latest starting time.
- IV.3. If forward motion of the casing is halted at any time other than for reasons planned for in advance (addition of casing and auger sections, etc.) and prevention of voids under roadbed cannot be assured, the casing must be filled with concrete by pressure grouting as soon as possible and abandoned. If removal of the augers in the casing will allow voids to form at the casing head, the augers must be abandoned also.

#### V. MULTIPLE DUCT IN CASINGS

V.1. GENERAL:

Ducts to be installed in a casing shall be supported by circular plastic spacers. The void between the ducts and the casing will be filled with a concrete based material to provide a thermal path for the dissipation of heat.

- V.2. MATERIAL:
  - V.2.1. <u>Duct:</u>
    - V.2.1.1. Fiberglass reinforced epoxy duct shall be used. This type duct is specified because of its compressive strength to preclude collapse during grouting operations, its high stiffness properties which enables the use of fewer spacers, its low co-efficient of friction which enables longer cable-pulls, its resistance to deformation when overheated, its resistance to cable fusion when shorted, and its thermal expansion which is about the same as concrete.
    - V.2.1.2. Duct joints shall be specified which make the duct water tight and prevent pressurized grout from entering the duct during construction.

#### V.2.2. <u>5.2.2. Bore Spacers:</u>

High-Density polyethylene spacers providing 1-1/2" spacing between ducts shall be used. They shall be designed with extra openings to permit easy flow of grout and to allow threading or wire guides.

BORING

II. 3. - Page 2 of 6

HORIZONT

#### **TYPICAL BORE SPACER CHART**

			Casing Diameter (OD)										
		14"	16"	18"	20"	22"	24"	26"	28"	30"	32"	34"	36"
Duct Size	4"	2	3	5	7	7	9	11	15	16	16	19	22
Duct Size	6"			2	4	4	5	5	7	8	8	9	11
		Duct Per Casing											

NOTE: Spacers will be installed at a maximum of 10' on centers.

#### V.3. GROUT:

JEA

The grout used to fill the voids is an important consideration as it must fill completely. A regular cement grout is the least desirable as it is normally difficult to pump without leaving voids unless it is very fluid. Additives (such as "Elastizell" or "Mearicrete") which reduce the grout density to about 75 pounds per cubic foot and increase fluidity similar to that of an 11 inch slump allow for lower pumping pressures.

#### VI. INSTALLATION

#### VI.1. DUCT INSTALLATION:

Parallel 1/2" diameter wire rope is installed in the casing from the receiving pit to the jacking pit. The wire ropes are threaded through the spacers as the conduit is assembled into the spacers in the jacking pit. As the conduit is assembled it is slid into the casing. If necessary, spacers with rollers are available to facilitate the sliding of the conduit assembly into the casing. The purpose of the wire ropes is to prevent the ducts from skewing and getting out of position within the casing.

#### VI.2. GROUT INSTALLATION:

The low end of the casing is blocked off except for an air vent at the top of the casing. The higher end of the casing is blocked off except to allow space for the pumping hose. Grout is then pumped until the casing is full and no voids remain.

#### VII. ADDITIONAL PLATES

VII.1. Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard Plate and Drawing.

VII.1.1. BORE-JACK\* plates include all required equipment, and labor to install duct.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
BORE-JACK*2	Jack 2" PVC	LF
BORE-JACK*3	Jack 3" PVC	LF
BORE-JACK*4	Jack 4" PVC	LF
BORE-JACK*6	Jack 6" PVC	LF
BORE-JACK*2S	Jack 2" Steel	LF
BORE-JACK*3S	Jack 3" Steel	LF
BORE-JACK*4S	Jack 4" Steel	LF
BORE-JACK*6S	Jack 6" Steel	LF

BORING

II-3 - Page 3 of 6

HORIZONTAL

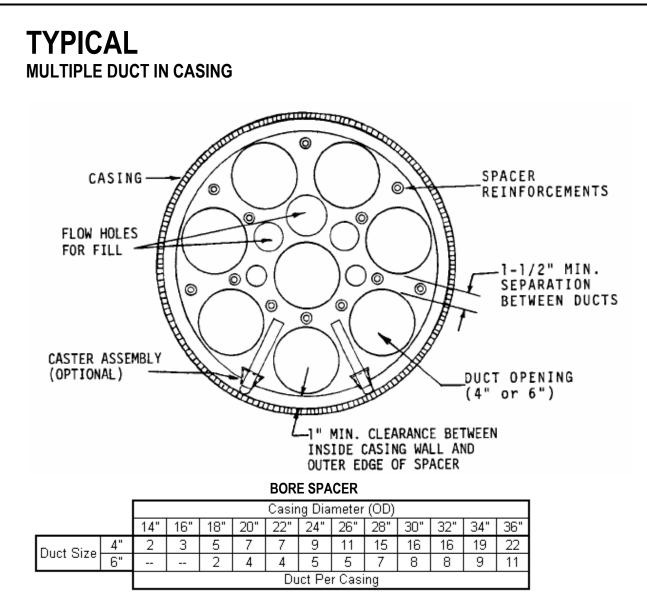
VII.1.2. B-J/SET-UP\_ plates are used to provide jacking and receiving pits for the above BORE-JACK\* plates. This plate can accommodate up to 6 runs of conduit. Standard depth is 5' deep.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION
B-J/SET-UP	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 5' deep
B-J/SET-UP6	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 6' deep
B-J/SET-UP7	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 7' deep
B-J/SET-UP8	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 8' deep
B-J/SET-UP9	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 9' deep
B-J/SET-UP10	Set up pits to BORE-JACK up to 10' or deeper

VII.1.3. DIR-BORE plates include all required excavations, equipment, material and labor to install conduit by directional boring.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
DIR-BORE*1	Directional bore and install 1" conduit	LF
DIR-BORE*2	Directional bore and install 2" conduit	LF
DIR-BORE*3	Directional bore and install 3" conduit	LF
DIR-BORE*4	Directional bore and install 4" conduit	LF
DIR-BORE*2-4	Directional bore and install Two 4" conduit	LF
DIR-BORE*6	Directional bore and install 6" conduit	LF
DIR-FORE*2-6	Directional bore and install Two 6" conduit	LF

JEA



Spacers will be installed at a maximum of 10' on centers.

\* 1-1/2" Minimum separation between ducts

JEA

Conduit type should be fiberglass, heavy wall steel, or Schedule 40 PVC.



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **PILES & PILE DRIVING**

#### I. SCOPE

The work under this section shall consist of furnishing all materials, driving, cutting off, etc., all timber piles as indicated and detailed on the drawings and as specified herein.

#### II. MATERIALS

- II.1. All timber piles shall be 14" minimum butt diameter and 8" minimum tip diameter round piles conforming to Class B, ASTM Designation D25-73 unless otherwise noted on the drawings. Species shall be southern pine suitable for a design stress of 1,200 PSI in accordance with ASTM D2899-70 T.
- II.2. All piles above the permanent water table shall be treated with CCA to a minimum retention of .6 lbs. per cubic foot. All piles below the permanent water table may be untreated. Submit treatment list to Design Consultant for approval prior to installation.

#### III. PILE DRIVING

- III.1. PREPARATION FOR DRIVING:
  - III.1.1. <u>Caps:</u>
    - III.1.1.1. Cushion or cap blocks shall consist of a single block of hardwood of proper shape and dimension to fit the hammer. The grain of the block shall be perpendicular to the axis of the pile. If laminated materials are used, the strength of such material shall be equal to or greater than hardwood.
    - III.1.1.2. The use of wood chips, small wood blocks, shavings or any similar material will not be permitted.
    - III.1.1.3. The continuous or frequent introduction of materials to cushion the hammer blows will be prohibited.
    - III.1.1.4. Details of the cap block will be submitted to the Design Consultant for approval before piles are driven.
  - III.1.2. Collars:
    - III.1.2.1. Collars or bands to protect piles against splitting and brooming, where necessary, shall be provided.
  - III.1.3. Shoes:
    - III.1.3.1. When necessary, the piles shall be shod with metal shoes of approved design, the points of piles being carefully shaped to secure an even and uniform bearing on the shoes.
- III.2. DRIVING:

#### III.2.1. Hammers:

III.2.1.1. The hammer used for driving all types of timber pilings, whether in foundations, pile bents, fenders, or bulkheads, shall be either a power hammer, developing energy per blow of not less than 7,000 foot pounds, or a gravity hammer weighing not less than 3,000 pounds.

DRIVING

Revised: DECEMBER 2016

PILES AND PIL

- III.2.1.2. The hammer used shall be operated at the pressure and speed recommended by manufacturer.
- III.2.1.3. Type of hammer to be used shall be furnished to the Design Consultant for approval before work begins.
- III.2.1.4. No blow count or set measurement will be made if the hammer is not working properly.
- III.2.1.5. In order to minimize thermodynamic losses in transmission with the use of steam or air hammers, the source of the steam or air shall be no farther than 150 feet from the hammer measured along the hose and piping carrying the steam or air to the hammer.

#### III.2.2. Water Jets:

Water jets may be used in starting and driving piles only with the permission of the Engineer and under such conditions as he may impose. In any case jetting will not be permitted in the last five (5) feet of driving.

#### III.2.3. Bearing Values:

III.2.3.1. Timber piles shall be driven to a minimum bearing value of twenty (20) tons as determined by the Engineering News Record formula, given below:

R = 2WH/(S + 1.0) for gravity hammers

R = 2E/(S + 0.10) for power hammers

Where:

- R = Safe bearing value in tons.
- \*S =The average penetration per blow, in inches.
- H = Height of hammer fall, in feet.
- W = Weight of striking part of hammer in tons.
- E = Energy per blow of hammer, in foot tons; (which shall be the product W x H, for single-acting hammers and the manufacturer's rated capacity for the speed used in driving, for double-acting hammers. The energy per blow for combustion hammers shall be determined in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations).
- \* Generally, the average penetration per blow will be determined by computing the penetration per blow average through one foot of penetration. Where it is considered necessary by the Engineer, the average penetration per blow may be determined by averaging the penetration per blow through the last 10 to 20 blows of the hammer. The Design Consultant will calculate the driving resistance for all piles and will furnish this data to the Contractor. Actual depth of driving shall be subject to approval of the Engineer.
- III.2.3.2. Generally, piles shall be driven until the required bearing has been continuously maintained for five feet, or to practical or absolute refusal. Practical refusal is defined as a penetration per blow which is less than one-third the penetration per blow required to produce bearing resistance when that penetration per blow is maintained and not exceeded for two

Revised: DECEMBER 2016	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT	
PILES AND PILE DRIVING			
	II. 4 Page 2 of 4		

feet of penetration. Absolute refusal is defined as the point at which penetration can no longer be achieved.

III.2.3.3. Cutting Off – All piles shall be sawed off at the elevation determined in the field. Broken, split, or misplaced piles shall be drawn and replaced. No splicing shall be done. Piles driven below the cut off grade shall be withdrawn and replaced by new, and if necessary, longer piles. After cutting has been done, the heads of piles shall be treated with Copper Napthanate.

#### IV. TOLERANCES

JEA

- IV.1. All piles shall be driven with a variation of not more than 1/8 inch per foot from the vertical or better, as shown on the plans. A maximum deviation of 3 inches will also be permitted from the design plans position.
- IV.2. Pile driving rigs shall have firmly supported leads extending down to the lowest point the hammer must reach. A suitable driving cap shall be provided to prevent undue damage to the top of the pile, and to hold the pile center under the hammer.



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised: DECEMBER 2016	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT		
PILES AND PILE DRIVING				
	II. 4 Page 4 of 4			

# EARTHWORK

#### I. EXCAVATIONS

JEA

#### I.1. EXCAVATIONS

Excavations shall be made in conformance with the latest revision of "Part II, Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 29 CFR Part 1926, Occupational Safety and Health Standards - Excavations; Final Rule, Subpart P".

#### I.2. SAFETY DATA

Bench Marks and other reference points shall be carefully maintained and protected.

#### I.3. UNDERMINING

The Builder shall provide such dewatering, sheeting, and shoring as may be required to support the sides of any excavation to prevent earth movement that could endanger the work, workmen, or any existing structures, or to confine the construction within a specified area, so that all work may be accomplished and inspected in the dry.

#### I.4. TEMPORARY ACCESS

Suitable safe temporary bridges, crossings, or access ways shall be provided during construction to maintain traffic and/or provide access to private property. Such structures shall be removed after construction is complete.

#### I.5. DUST CONTROL

Dust conditions shall be kept to a minimum via a method to be approved by the Engineer.

#### I.6. OTHER UTILITIES

Prior to opening an excavation the Builder shall notify other utilities and actual field locations shall be made of their facilities except new URD construction where "As-Builts" are furnished by the Developer. Overhead and underground utilities shall be properly protected by acceptable methods at all times during construction.

#### I.7. HAND EXCAVATION

The Builder shall excavate by hand where excavation by machinery would endanger trees, structure or utilities unless prior arrangements have been made.

#### I.8. OPEN EXCAVATION

The extent of excavation open at any one time will be held to a minimum consistent with the orderly prosecution of the work. All trench excavation will be open cut unless tunneling is specified by the Engineer.

#### I.9. EXCAVATED MATERIAL

Such material to be used for backfill shall be neatly deposited. Where stockpiling is required, the Builder shall be responsible for obtaining the sites and shall so maintain his operations to provide for natural drainage and not present an unsightly appearance. Materials unsuitable for backfill shall be removed from the job site and disposed of by the Builder.

#### I.10. BEDDING

Except where granular bedding is to be used mechanical excavation shall be stopped above the final grade elevation and the remaining material carefully hand excavated so that the conduit or structure may be constructed on a firm, undisturbed, native earth bed. In the event



excavation below the elevation required is made, bedding material will be placed and compacted to bring the excavation to grade.

I.11. BAD MATERIAL

If unstable or unsuitable material is encountered at or below the limits of excavation, such material shall be removed and replaced with suitable material compacted as specified, when specifically authorized by the Engineer.

I.12. ROCK

JEA

If rock is encountered, excavation shall be made to at least 6 inches below the finish grade of the structure or conduit. The resultant over excavation shall be filled and compacted with suitable bedding material.

#### II. BACKFILL

#### II.1. GENERAL

- II.1.1. The Builder shall be responsible for obtaining the necessary inspections, "As-Builts", and compaction tests, before, during, and after backfilling.
- II.1.2. He shall re-excavate, refill and perform all such related work necessary to obtain satisfactory backfill results.

#### II.2. MATERIAL

Excavated native granular material free from perishable and objectionable objects such as roots, rocks, bricks, concrete, etc. and containing no stones or clods larger than 3 inches in diameter shall be used for backfilling. Excess or unsuitable backfill material will be disposed of by the Builder.

II.3. RAMPING

All backfill shall be placed in uniform horizontal layers. "Ramping", that is, pushing backfill materials down a ramp into excavated area, will not be permitted.

II.4. WHEN

Backfill shall be accomplished as soon as practicable after underground work on the conduit or structure is completed and inspected. No trash shall be allowed to accumulate in the space to be backfilled.

#### III. COMPACTION

#### III.1. GENERAL

The below listed compaction requirements are in conformance with the City Standard Specifications for the City of Jacksonville, Florida of October, 1978 as amended. Specifications for work within State Road Rights-of-Way are in conformance with Requirements Paragraph 125-8.3.2 of the 1982 edition of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. If either or both of these specifications have been revised, the latest revision shall apply.

#### III.2. TESTING, WHEN REQUIRED

An approved independent testing laboratory shall be retained to make in-place density tests of trench backfill at intervals of not more than 150 feet for each compacted lift along all conduit. Reports of these tests shall be submitted in triplicate within 24 hours to the Engineer for approval.

Revised: DECEMBER 2016	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	EARTHWORK	
	III. 1 Page 2 of 6	

#### III.3. METHOD

The method of compacting backfill material shall be at the Builder's option provided the compaction requirements herein specified are obtained, except that consolidation by flooding will not be permitted under or adjacent to paved or unpaved traffic areas.

#### IV. COMPACTION WITHIN CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY

IV.1. TO TOP OF CONDUIT:

Backfill material up to the top of conduit shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches compacted thickness and compacted to 100 percent (100%) of its maximum density at + 2% of optimum moisture content as determined by the Laboratory Modified Proctor Test (AASHTO-T-180). A tolerance of minus two percent (-2%) shall be allowed in the compactive effort.

IV.2. UNDER ROADS:

In paved or unpaved roadways and traffic areas including road shoulders, railroad crossings, driveways and within the right-of-way, backfill material above the top of conduit and above the bottom of structures, shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches loose thickness and compacted to 98 percent (98%) of its maximum density at + 2% of optimum moisture content as determined by the Laboratory Modified Proctor Test (AASHTO-T-180).

IV.3. NOT UNDER ROADS:

In areas outside of roadways and outside of the right-of-way, backfill material above one foot over the top of conduit and above the bottom of structures shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches compacted thickness.

#### IV.4. ON FILL:

Where conduit is laid or structures built on fill materials in lieu of undisturbed earth, the fill material shall be brought up to the bottom elevation of the conduit or structure in 6 inch maximum layers compacted thickness. Each layer shall be compacted to 100 percent (100%) of the maximum density as determined by the Laboratory Modified Proctor Test (AASHTO-T-180). A tolerance of minus two percent (-2%) shall be allowed in the compactive effort.

#### V. COMPACTION WITHIN STATE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY

V.1. APPLICATION:

As exception to the above paragraph, the following shall govern work within State Road Rights-of-Ways.

V.2. TO TOP OF CONDUIT:

Backfill material up to the top of conduit, and up to the bottom of structures, shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches (compacted thickness) and compacted to 100 percent (100%) of its maximum density at + 2% of optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO-T-99. No minus tolerance shall be allowed in the compactive effort.

V.3. UNDER ROADS:

When pavement is to be constructed over the conduit backfill material above the top of the conduit and above the bottom of structures shall be placed in the manner and compacted to the degree required in Paragraph V.2 above. No minus tolerance shall be allowed in the compactive effort.



#### V.4. 5.4. NOT UNDER ROADS:

Where no pavement is to be constructed and vehicular traffic is not to pass over the conduit, backfill material above the top of the conduit and above the bottom of structures shall be compacted to a firmness approximately equal to that of the soil adjacent to the conduit trench or structure excavation.

#### VI. BASE COURSE

JEA

#### VI.1. APPLICATION

The base course shall consist of a layer of granular material (Krush Krete<sup>™</sup>) intended to serve as a foundation for and to replace unstable or unsatisfactory bedding material.

Where indicated, excavation for concrete encased duct bank and structures shall be made to allow for construction of a base course. The compacted thickness of this base is to be as indicated in the Project Documents. The width of this base shall extend one foot (1') to either side of the concrete encased duct bank.

The base under structures shall extend eighteen inches (18") beyond the perimeter of the structure, unless otherwise specified.

#### VI.2. MATERIAL

Base course shall consist of well-graded crushed stone, crushed gravel or crushed concrete (crushcrete) meeting the specification of ASTM C33, graduation 7 (1/2 in. to No. 4).

NOTE: If crushed concrete is used, a written certification and guarantee shall be provided from the material supplier pertaining to the cleanliness of the material. The material shall not contain any foreign objects, contamination or hazardous materials. Material found to be unsatisfactory shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory material at the builder's expense.

#### VI.3. COMPACTION

Base course granular fill material to be compacted shall be placed in layers not over six inches (6") thick, and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted with mechanical vibrators to a relative density of 80% as obtained from ASTM-2049.

#### VII. SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING

#### VII.1. GENERAL

- VII.1.1. The Builder shall provide and install such sheeting and shoring as may be required to support the sides of any excavation to prevent earth movement that could endanger the work or workman, or any existing structures, or to confine the construction within a specified area such as an easement or street right-of-way.
- VII.1.2. It shall be the Builder's responsibility to place this sheeting and shoring for such protective purposes without the Owner's instructions.

#### VII.2. DESIGN

Supporting systems, i.e., sheet piling, cribbing, shoring, etc., shall be designed by a qualified person and meet accepted engineering requirements.

#### VII.3. SHEET PILE INSTALLATION

Installation of sheet piling by the use of vibratory type pile drivers will not be done without the specific permission of the Engineer.

Revised: DECEMBER 2016	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	EARTHWORK	
	III. 1 Page 4 of 6	

#### VII.4. SHEET PILE EXTRACTION

JEA

Extraction of sheet piling by the use of vibratory type pile drivers will not be done without the specific permission of the Engineer. The use of vibratory pile drivers shall be limited to that sheet piling driven no greater than five (5) feet below the bottom of the structure or duct bank. Sheet pile may be completely removed when sufficient backfill has been placed to prevent damage to he work and/or existing structures. All voids left shall be immediately backfilled and compacted.

#### VII.5. TIMBER SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE

Timber sheet pile may be left in place when it is used as the outer form for a cast-in-place structure. Such sheet pile shall have been treated prior to driving. The sheet pile shall be cut off.

#### VII.6. STEEL SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE

Steel sheeting left in place shall be limited to that sheeting more than five (5) feet below the bottom of a structure or duct bank grade which cannot be removed except with a vibratory pile driver. Such piling shall be cut off no less than thirty (30) inches below grade and left in place.

#### VIII. ADDITIONAL PLATE(S)

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a construction standard plate and drawing.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
BASE-COURSE	Stone/Gravel Base Course	CY
BKFL	Place Select Backfill, Uncompacted	CY
BKFL-COMP	Place & Compact Select Backfill	CY
SEED 1	Rake, Mulch & Seed (Less than 1,000 SF)	SF
SEED 2	Rake, Mulch & Seed (1,001 – 5000 SF)	SF
SEED 3	Rake, Mulch & Seed (5,001 and Greater SF)	SF
SOD 1	Grade & Sod (Less than 1,000 SF)	SF
SOD 2	Grade & Sod (Greater than 1,000 SF)	SF
SODX	Remove And Replace Existing Sod	SF
EXC-1	Excavate 2'x 4'x 5'dp	EA
EXC-2	Excavate 4'x 6'x 5'dp	EA
EXC-3	Excavate 6'x 6'x 5'dp	EA



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

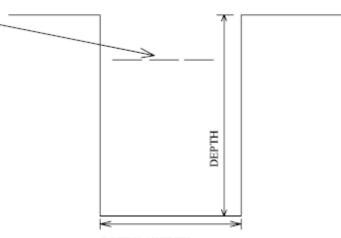
EARTHWORK III. 1. - Page 6 of 6 Approved By: MARQBT

### **Underground Electric Distribution Standards**

# UCT\* \_\_\_\_\_ CONDUIT TRENCH EXCAVATION

MARKING TAPE AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE BELOW

**JE**A



#### BOTTOM WIDTH

#### TRENCH EXCAVATION UNDEVELOPED AREA

Included in this plate are well pointing, sheeting, backfilling and compaction to original degree of consolidation.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
UCT24*U	TRENCH, 24"W X 48"D UNDEVELOPED AREA	LF
UCT36*U	TRENCH, 36"W X 48"D UNDEVELOPED AREA	LF
UCT24*U+1	TRENCH, 24"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF
UCT36*U+1	TRENCH 36"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF

TRENCH EXCAVATION DEVELOPED AREA

Included in this plate is well pointing, sheeting, backfilling and compaction degree of consolidation. Surface restoration other than pavement included.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
UCT24*D	TRENCH, 24"W X 48"D DEVELOPED AREA	LF
UCT24*D+1	TRENCH, 24"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF
UCT36*D	TRENCH, 36"W X 48"D DEVELOPED AREA	LF
UCT36*D+1	TRENCH 36"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF

NOTE: Marking Tape Installation Instructions:

One caution tape is to be installed for a 12 inch wide trench, two tapes for a 24 inch or 30 inch wide trench, three tapes for a 42 inch wide trench, and four tapes for a 48 inch wide trench for both UCT and EXC plates.

- 1. Five, six, and seven caution tapes are to be installed for the 54 inch, 60 inch, and 72 inch EXC plates respectively.
- 2. Caution tapes are to be installed 12 inches below final grade in earth, and 18 inches above conduit in pavement.

EXCAVATION

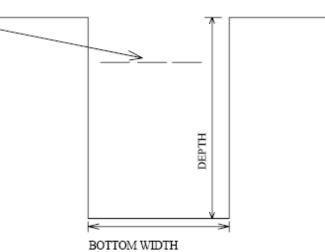
III. 2. - Page 1 of 4

TRENCH

# UCTC\_\*\_ CONDUIT TRENCH EXCAVATION

 MARKING TAPE AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE BELOW

JEA



#### TRENCH EXCAVATION - PAVEMENT AREA

Included in this plate are well pointing, sheeting backfilling and compaction to ROW owner's requirements (COJ, FDOT, etc.)

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
UCTC24*D	TRENCH, 24"W X 48"D PAVEMENT AREA	LF
UCTC24*D+1	TRENCH, 24"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF
UCTC36*D	TRENCH, 36"W x 48" PAVEMENT AREA	LF
UCTC36*D+1	TRENCH 36"W, EACH FT OF DEPTH BEYOND 48" DEPTH	LF

**NOTE:** Marking Tape Installation Instructions:

One caution tape is to be installed for a 12 inch wide trench, two tapes for a 24 inch or 30 inch wide trench, three tapes for a 42 inch wide trench, and four tapes for a 48 inch wide trench for both UCT and EXC plates.

- 1. Five, six, and seven caution tapes are to be installed for the 54 inch, 60 inch, and 72 inch EXC plates respectively.
- 2. Caution tapes are to be installed 12 inches below final grade in earth, and 18 inches above conduit in pavement.



# EXC\_-\_ **CONDUIT TRENCH EXCAVATION (DOWNTOWN)**

✤ MARKING TAPE AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE BELOW

JEA

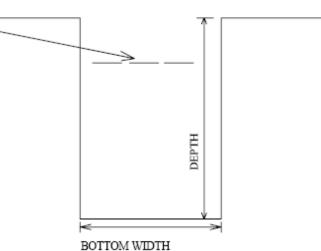


PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
EXC12-OPTION	EXCAVATE 12" WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5	LF
EXC24-OPTION	EXCAVATE 24"WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	LF
EXC30- OPTION	EXCAVATE 30"WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	LF
EXC42- OPTION	EXCAVATE 42"WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	LF
EXC48- OPTION	EXCAVATE 48" WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	LF
EXC54- OPTION	EXCAVATE 54" WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	LF
EXC60- OPTION	EXCAVATE 60" WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	LF
EXC72- OPTION	EXCAVATE 72" WIDE TRENCH Options Available: 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	LF

Plate includes well-pointing, sheeting, backfilling and compaction - depth in feet indicated by option.

EXAMPLE: EXC60-7

III. 2. - Page 3 of 4



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised: FEBRUARY 2016	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	TRENCH EXCAVATION	

III. 2. - Page 4 of 4

EXC\_X\_--\_ BULK EXCAVATION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURES

#### **EXCAVATION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURES**

Includes well-pointing, sheeting backfilling and compaction. Depth in feet indicated by option.

`	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
EXC4X6- OPTION	8' X 10' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	EA
EXC6X12- OPTION	10' X 16' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	EA
EXC8X12- OPTION	12' X 16' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	EA
EXC8X16- OPTION	12' X 20' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 12, 13, 14, 15	EA
EXC8X30- OPTION	13' X 34' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 12, 13, 14, 15	EA
EXC6X9- OPTION	10' X 13' Excavation Or Equal Perimeter Options Available: 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	EA

#### EXAMPLE:

JEA

EXC6X9-12 (10' X 13' X 12'DEEP EXCAVATION)

Revised: FEBRUARY 2016

Revised By: PARKTA

BULK EXCAVATION III. 3. - Page 1 of 2



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **CONCRETE WORK**

#### I. SCOPE

JEA

This section includes the standards for concrete, reinforcing steel, formwork, concrete placement, curing, and construction joints. Concrete work for structures and duct bank shall be done in accordance with these requirements.

#### II. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

- II.1. All concrete work shall be in accordance with the following standards of the American Concrete Institute (ACI), except as may be modified by these specifications:
- II.2. ACI 318 (latest revision) "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete." ACI 301 (latest revision) "Building Code Requirement for Structural Concrete."
- II.3. ACI 306 (latest revision) "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting."
- II.4. ACI 305 (latest revision) "Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting."
- II.5. ACI 613 (latest revision) "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Concrete."

#### III. MATERIALS

III.1. CEMENT:

Cement shall be a single brand of approved Portland Cement conforming to ASTM "Specifications for Portland Cement" (ASTM C 150). Unless otherwise permitted or required, cement shall be Type I, ASTM C 150, or Type II.

III.2. AGGREGATES:

Fine Aggregate shall consist of sand meeting the requirements of "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates" (ASTM C 33). Coarse aggregate shall consist of gravel, crushed gravel, crushed stone or air-cooled blast furnace slag or a combination thereof, conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 33.

III.3. PROPORTIONING:

Concrete shall be of plastic consistency such that it can be worked readily into all parts of the form and around embedded work without segregation of constituent material or collection of free water on the surface.

#### III.4. STRENGTH:

Concrete shall be proportioned and mixed to obtain a 28-day compressive strength of 3000 PSI. On occasion, 3500 PSI, 4000 PSI or 5000 PSI, 28-day strength concrete may be specified. Unless otherwise noted all downtown network concrete duct banks shall use 5000 PSI strength concrete.

#### III.5. SLUMP:

The slump shall be 4 inches to 6 inches for concrete which is to be mechanically vibrated and 5 inches to 7 inches for concrete which is to be placed without consolidation. The minimum slump shall be waived on concrete used in sloping construction.

#### III.6. MIXING AND DELIVERY:

All concrete shall be ready-mixed and mixed and delivered in accordance with the requirements set forth in "Specifications for Ready-Mixed Concrete", (ASTM C-94). Attention

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	CONCRETE WORK	

is directed to the importance of dispatching trucks from the plant so that they shall arrive at the site just before the concrete is required, thus avoiding excessive mixing of concrete while waiting. Concrete shall be discharged into forms within 1-1/2 hours after water was first added to the mix and shall be mixed at least five (5) minutes after all water has been added.

III.7. TEST SAMPLES:

JEA

The number and frequency of test samples for the purpose of determining the strength of the concrete placed shall be in accordance with the following or as required by the Project Inspector.

- III.7.1. One set of four cylinders shall be made for each 30 cubic yards or fraction thereof, placed each day.
- III.7.2. The number and frequency of test samples required above shall apply to each design and each plant batch, separately.
- III.8. CORE TEST:
  - III.8.1. If specimen strength tests do not conform to the requirements of these specifications, approval may be given by the Engineer for the Contractor to have alternate strength tests made on specimens secured from the structure in accordance with ASTM C-42 (Core test). These alternate tests shall be made at the contractor's expense.
  - III.8.2. If the concrete does not meet the required specifications, the concrete so represented or the entire structure, if concrete not meeting these specifications is a part thereof, shall be removed and replaced by the contractor at his expense.
  - III.8.3. In structure elements for which the strength of the concrete is not critical and the structural integrity is not affected, the Engineer may, at his discretion, allow the concrete to remain in place.

#### III.9. ADDITIONAL PLATES:

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a construction standard Plate and Drawing.

	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
CONC-3	3000 PSI Concrete, Cast-in-place	CY
CONC-3.5	3500 PSI Concrete, Cast-in-place	CY
CONC-5	5000 PSI Concrete, Cast-in-place	CY
GROUT1:10	1:10 Grout	CY

#### IV. REINFORCING STEEL

IV.1. GRADE OF BARS:

All bars shall conform to the "Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet Steel bars for Concrete Reinforcement", Grade 60 (60,000 PSI minimum yield strength) ASTM 615. Size to be as specified in details.

IV.2. DETAILS OF REINFORCEMENT:

Reinforcing steel shall be fabricated and placed in conformance with the specification of "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" (ACI-318 Latest).

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	<b>CONCRETE WORK</b>	

#### IV.3. CUTTING BARS:

Bars may be cut by shearing, sawing, or acetylene torch.

IV.4. BENDING BARS:

Bars shall be bent to the tolerances prescribed by ACI-318.

IV.5. SURFACE CONDITION OF REINFORCEMENT:

Reinforcement, at the time that the concrete is placed, shall be free from mud, oil, ice, or other non-metallic coatings. Bars with rust, mill scale, or a combination of both, shall be considered satisfactory, provided the minimum dimensions, including height or deformations, and weight of a hand brushed specimen are not less than the ASTM specifications.

#### IV.6. PLACING REINFORCEMENT:

Reinforcement, ducts and other embedded objects shall be placed and adequately supported to provide the minimum concrete cover required, and shall be secured against displacement within tolerances permitted by ACI-318.

IV.7. LAP SPLICES:

Lap splices shall be lapped the distance specified in the rebar schedule.

#### V. FORMWORK

- V.1. DESIGN:
  - V.1.1. Forms shall result in a final structure that conforms to shapes, lines, and dimensions of the members as required by the design drawings.
  - V.1.2. Earth cuts shall not be used as forms for vertical surfaces unless approved by the engineer.
  - V.1.3. Forms shall be substantial and sufficiently tight to prevent the leakage of mortar.
  - V.1.4. Forms shall be properly braced or tied together to maintain position and shape.
  - V.1.5. Design of formwork shall include consideration of the rate and method of placing concrete and construction loads, including vertical, horizontal, and impact loads.

#### V.2. REMOVAL OF SHORING:

No construction loads shall be supported on, nor any shoring removed from, any part of the structure under construction except when that portion of the structure in combination with remaining forming and shoring system has sufficient strength to support safely its weight and loads placed thereon.

#### V.3. REMOVAL OF FORMS:

Forms shall be removed in such manner as not to impair safety and serviceability of the structure. All concrete to be exposed by form removal shall have sufficient strength not to be damaged thereby.

#### VI. PLACING CONCRETE

VI.1. GENERAL:

Concrete shall be placed in accordance with ACI-301 (latest revision), "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings."



#### VI.2. PREPARATION BEFORE PLACING:

The subgrade should be moist, but free of standing water and soft spots. If limestone base course is used it should be sprinkled sufficiently to eliminate suction. Forms and ducts should be moist.

#### DEPOSITING:

IEA

Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section. Temporary spreaders in forms shall be removed when the concrete has reached an elevation rendering their service unnecessary. Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid segregation due to falling, rehandling or flowing.

#### VI.3. CONSOLIDATION:

All concrete shall be consolidated by vibration, spading, rodding, or forking so that the concrete is thoroughly around the reinforcement, around embedded items, and into corners of forms. Over-vibrating and use of vibrators to transport concrete within forms shall not be allowed. Vibrators shall be inserted and withdrawn at many points, from 18 to 30 inches apart. At each insertion, the duration shall be sufficient to consolidate the concrete, but not sufficient to cause segregation, generally from 5 to 15 seconds duration.

#### VI.4. WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Detailed recommendations for placing concrete in hot and cold weather are contained in ACI-305 and ACI-306, respectively.

#### VI.5. PROTECTION:

Unless adequate protection is provided, concrete shall not be placed during rain, sleet or snow. Rain water shall not be allowed to increase the mixing water.

#### VI.6. PLACING TEMPERATURE:

VI.6.1. Cold Weather:

When the air temperature falls below  $40^{\circ}$ F, the minimum temperature of concrete as placed shall be 50 degrees F, or warmer.

#### VI.6.2. Hot Weather:

Concrete deposited in hot weather shall have a placing temperature which will not cause difficulty from loss of slump, flash set, or cold joints (usually somewhat less than  $90^{\circ}$  F).

#### VII. CURING CONCRETE

VII.1. GENERAL:

Freshly deposited concrete shall be protected from premature drying and excessively hot or cold temperatures, and shall be maintained with minimal moisture loss at a relatively constant temperature for the period of time necessary for the hydration of the cement and proper hardening of the concrete

#### VII.2. TEMPERATURE:

VII.2.1. Cold Weather:

When the mean daily air temperature is less that 40° F, the temperature of the concrete shall be maintained between 50°F and 70°F for 48 hours after placement.

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT



#### VII.2.2. 7.2.2. Hot Weather:

- VII.2.2.1. When necessary, arrangements for installation of windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, sprinkling, etc. shall be made in advance of placement, and such protective measures shall be taken as quickly as concrete hardening will allow.
- VII.2.2.2. On hot days when the humidity is low it is advisable to place the concrete late in the day and to insure that the forms and trench are well-moistened just prior to placement.

#### VIII. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, DUCT BANK

VIII.1. GENERAL:

In the construction of duct banks, construction joints need to be made more frequently than in normal concrete work. In order to avoid the creation of shear planes, special precautions are required. The below specifications shall be strictly followed.

VIII.2. LOCATION:

The construction joint shall be made between spacers. No spacer should fall in the sloping plane of the joint.

VIII.3. CONCRETE:

The surface of the joint shall be at an angle of 30° to 45° with the horizontal plane of the duct bank. The concrete shall be allowed to flow outward at the bottom and slope back toward the top of the freshly poured duct at the angle specified above. The concrete in the area shall be consolidated about the duct and reinforcement. Unless otherwise noted all downtown network concrete duct banks shall use 5000 PSI strength concrete.

VIII.4. REINFORCING STEEL:

The reinforcing steel bars shall extend beyond the surface of the concrete a distance which will allow a lap splice to be made as specified in the details for the particular size of bar.

VIII.5. DUCT:

Ducts shall extend beyond the joint surface and finished to accept a coupling. A plug will be installed in each duct.

VIII.6. CLEANING:

Prior to continuing the placement of the next section of concrete, the surface of the concrete joint shall be thoroughly cleaned with clean water to remove all dirt, loosened particles of aggregate, and laitance.

- VIII.7. BONDING AGENT:
  - VIII.7.1. Where new concrete is to be placed against concrete which has reached its initial set, the existing concrete surface shall be coated with a bonding agent prior to placing new concrete.
  - VIII.7.2. The bonding agent shall be "Procobond" manufactured by Protective Coatings Co. or equal.
  - VIII.7.3. Application shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.



#### IX. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS – STRUCTURES

IX.1. GENERAL:

JEA

Joints not shown on the drawings shall be made and located as to least impair the strength of the structure and shall be approved. Joints shall be perpendicular to the main reinforcement. All reinforcing steel shall be continued across joints. Longitudinal keys at least 1-1/2" deep shall be provided in all joints in walls and between walls and slabs.

IX.2. CLEANING:

The surface of the concrete at all joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and all laitance removed.

#### IX.3. BONDING:

Bond shall be obtained either by:

- IX.3.1. The use of an approved adhesive such as "Procobond".
- IX.3.2. By roughening the surface of the concrete in an approved manner which will expose the aggregate uniformly and will not leave laitance, loosened particles of aggregate or damaged concrete at the surface.



# **REBAR-**

JEA

### STEEL REINFORCING BAR

### **REBAR CONVERSION FORMULAS:**

Rebar must be converted to pounds and item coded by size.

To calculate the number of pounds required, use the following formulas:

- **REBAR S<sup>\*</sup>** = (Number of bars same length & size) x (Length of bar 'feet') x (Weight of rebar 'pounds per foot')
- **REBAR L\*** = (Number of bars same size) x (Weight of rebar 'pounds per foot') x (Length of duct bank span 'feet') X {1 + (Rebar Lap splice "Feet")}

20'

**REBAR – T\*** = (Length of duct bank span 'feet') x (Length of rebar 'inches') x (Weight of rebar 'pounds per foot') / divided by (Number of inches rebar on center.)

Bar Sizes	Weight (pounds per foot)
# 3	0.376
# 4	0.668
#5	1.043
#6	1.502
#7	2.044
#8	2.670
#9	3.400
# 10	4.303

REBAR – S\* = Rebar used in cast-in place structures (manholes, pads, etc.) Bar sizes available - # 3, # 4, # 5, # 6, # 7, & # 8

(e.g. REBAR – S\*5).

REBAR - L\* = Longitudinal Rebar used in concrete encased duct bank construction Bar sizes available -#6, #7, #8, #9, & #10 (e.g. REBAR – L\*8).

Transverse Rebar used in concrete encased duct bank construction Bar sizes available -REBAR – T\* = #6&#7

(e.g. REBAR - T\*6)

WORK



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# MANHOLES

JEA

### I. CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURES

I.1. GENERAL

Cast-in-place structures are specified when existing cables or adjacent buildings, etc. preclude the possibility of setting a pre-cast unit. This normally dictates that the excavation be sheet piled and built around existing energized cables.

#### I.2. DESIGN

- I.2.1. Cast-in-place structures are individually designed by the Design Consultant based on soil information, water levels, anticipated loading, etc.
- I.2.2. The design consultant may require that a base course of several feet thickness and extending beyond the perimeter of the structure by 18" to 24" be placed, or that the structure be constructed on piling. This may or may not preclude the use of the sheet piling to form the outer wall of the manhole.

#### I.3. DESIGN CLASSES

The component parts of the structure may be designed in various ways as itemized below:

- I.3.1. Bottom (with Sump Holes):
  - I.3.1.1. Pile Cap, rectangular or hexagonal.
  - I.3.1.2. Mat Foundation, rectangular or hexagonal.
- I.3.2. <u>Walls:</u>
  - I.3.2.1. Bearing walls with 2 way reinforcement.
  - I.3.2.2. Walls designed for future knock-out with 2 way reinforcement and plastered columns.
- I.3.3. <u>Top:</u>
  - I.3.3.1. Elevated flat plate slab with 2 way reinforcement and angled reinforcement around openings.
  - I.3.3.2. Elevated 2 way beam and slab.
- I.3.4. Columns, Plastered, Rectangular:
  - I.3.4.1. Square tied reinforcement.
- I.3.5. <u>Access:</u>
  - I.3.5.1. Pre-cast grade extension rings.
  - I.3.5.2. Curb, straight, reinforced with imbedded grate frame.

#### I.4. ADDITIONAL ITEMS

Sump holes, pulling irons, ground rods, and duct bell ends will be installed in all manholes. In addition, sump pump drain pipes will be installed in transformer vaults.

I.5. CONSTRUCTION

Specifications for concrete work including formwork, shore removal and placement of reinforcing steel are prescribed in the Concrete and Piles Section.



#### I.6. MODIFYING EXISTING STRUCTURES

This work will consist of replacing portions of existing structures with one or more of the design classes indicated above.

#### I.7. PLATING INSTRUCTIONS

JEA

To plate a cast-in-place structure, it is necessary to plate the following items separately, obtaining quantities from the design consultants' plans.

Excavation	EXC X
Forms	FORM -
Rebar	REBAR *
Concrete	CONC
Manhole Neck and Frame and Cover	MBLD-MH-NECK
	BLD-MH-NECK.

#### I.8. ADDITIONAL PLATES

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
PULL-IRONS	Installation of Pulling Irons	EA
GROUT-DUCT*C GROUT-DUCT*H	Fill and Seal Around Duct (C=COLD, H=HOT)	EA
MPUMP-MH PUMP-MH	Pump out Manhole	EA
MCLEAN-MH CLEAN-MH	Clean out Manhole	EA
MSTUB-OUT STUB-OUT	Drill Hole in Manhole Wall for up to 6" Duct, Grout around Duct	EA

#### II. PRECAST STRUCTURES

#### II.1. GENERAL

- II.1.1. Includes well-pointing, sheeting, installation, backfilling, compaction and building of neck, depth in feet indicated by option.
- II.1.2. Pre-cast structures may be set in locations where there may or may not be existing cables. Excavations may or may not need to be sheeted, but in most cases will require well-pointing.
- II.1.3. Excavations where there are existing cables must be large enough to allow the bottom portion of the structure to be swung under the cables.
- II.1.4. A driven ground rod megged to 25 OHMS or less is to be installed at each structure location.

#### II.2. INSTALLING SECTIONS

Pre-cast concrete sections shall be set so the structure will be vertical and with sections in true alignment. Joint surfaces between the sections shall be sealed with a pre-molded plastic joint sealer equal to "Ramnek" applied to the bottom section according to the structure manufacturer's instructions.



#### II.3. NON-SHRINK JOINTS

All holes in structures for entering pipes or ducts shall be thoroughly plugged with non-shrinking mortar, applied so there will be zero leakage around pipes and ducts. The mortar will be finished smooth and flush with the ducts, pipes, etc. and the adjoining interior walls.

#### II.4. DUCT TERMINATION

Plastic bell-ends will be installed on each duct flush with inside walls. If bell-ends with a membrane to seal the duct are available they will be used.

#### II.5. TEMPORARY DUCT SEALS

Once all duct entering the manhole is declared satisfactory, an expandable foam mixture, if available, will be placed in each duct opening. This will provide a watertight, temporary seal to prevent duct from becoming clogged and to prevent water from traveling between adjacent manholes. If foam is not available, use proper size PVC conduit plug.

#### II.6. ADDITIONAL PLATES

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard Plate and Drawing.

Plate	Description	Unit
FOAM-DUCT	Installing Expandable Foam	EA
MFOAM-DUCT	Mixture in Duct Opening	
I.CODBE001	2" PVC BELL END	EA
I.CODBE002	3" PVC BELL END	EA
I.CODBE003	4" PVC BELL END	EA
I.CODBE004	6" PVC BELL END	EA
I.CODRC001	3" - 2" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC002	3" - 2-1/2" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC042	4" - 2" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC043	4" - 3" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC062	6" - 2" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC063	6" - 3" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA
I.CODRC064	6" - 4" PVC REDUCER COUPLING	EA

#### III. MANHOLE AND VAULT GRADE ADJUSTMENT

- III.1. GENERAL
  - III.1.1. For grade adjustment in setting a manhole frame, brick masonry shall be used on top of the manhole or on top of a pre-cast concrete grade extension ring in accordance with the drawings.
  - III.1.2. For grade adjustment of vault frames a cast-in-place concrete curb shall be constructed on the vault top, the work under this section shall also include the adjustment of existing structures.

#### III.2. MATERIAL

III.2.1. Brick:

The brick shall be clay or shale brick, sound, hard and uniform in shape and size meeting the requirements of ASTM Standard Specifications for Sewer Brick, Designation C-32, Grade MM.

Revised: MAY 2020	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	MANHOLES	
	IV-2 - Page 3 of 22	

#### III.2.2. Mortar for Brickwork:

The mortar shall be composed of one part Portland Cement (ASTM C150-71, Type I), and two parts washed silica sand (ASTM C144-70). Lime shall not be used.

III.2.3. Concrete:

The concrete used in construction shall be as specified in the Project Documents.

III.2.4. Grade Extension Ring:

The standard grade extension ring has a 36" inside diameter, has a 6" wall and is 15" high. Rings 6" and 9" high are also available.

III.2.5. Frames and Covers:

Specifications for frames, grates, and covers are as specified by the Standards Section.

#### III.3. LAYING BRICKWORK

Only clean brick shall be used. All brick shall be saturated with water before being laid. Each brick shall be laid in a full bed and joint of mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing, or filling and shall be thoroughly bonded.

#### III.4. PLASTERING AND CURING BRICK-MASONRY

- III.4.1. Outside faces of brick masonry shall be plastered with mortar from 1/4 inch to 3/8 inch thick. If required, the masonry shall be properly moistened prior to application of the mortar.
- III.4.2. The plaster shall be carefully spread and troweled so that all cracks are thoroughly worked out.
- III.4.3. After hardening, the plaster shall be carefully checked, by being tapped, for bond and soundness. Unbonded or unsound plaster shall be removed and replaced.
- III.4.4. Brick masonry and plaster shall be protected from too rapid drying by the use of burlaps kept moist, or by other approved means, and shall be protected from the weather and frost, all as required.

#### III.5. SETTING MANHOLE FRAMES

- III.5.1. Manhole frames and covers shall be set to conform accurately to the finished ground or pavement surface as established by the drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- III.5.2. Frames shall be set concentric with the masonry and in a full bed of mortar so that the space between the top of the manhole masonry and the bottom flanges of the frame shall be completely filled and made water tight.
- III.5.3. A ring of mortar at least one inch thick and pitched to shed water away from the frame shall be placed around the outside of the bottom flange. Mortar shall extend to the outer edge of the masonry and shall be finished smooth and flush with the top of the flange.

#### III.6. TRAFFIC BEARING COVERS

Grade adjustment of manholes subject to traffic shall be done according to City Specifications. This requires that an 18 inch ring of 4000 PSI concrete, a minimum of 6 inches in thickness be poured around the frame. See Manhole Cover Adjustment Plate.

III.7. ADDITIONAL PLATES:

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Plate and Drawing.

IV-2 - Page 4 of 22

Revised: MAY 2020	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	MANHOLES	

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
ADD-BRICK	One additional course of brick to adjust	EA
MADD-BRICK	manhole frame and cover.	LA
REP-BFLY-SP (See notes)	Remove existing "Butterfly" manhole roof and replace it with a 1" thick steel plate (Grade B minimum - per ASTM A238-81).	EA

**REP-BFLY-SP Notes:** 

- a. Steel plate to be cut one (1) foot longer and wider than interior dimensions of manhole.
- b. Do not use this Plate for manholes larger than 4'x 6'.
- c. 36" diameter hole to be cut in center of plate.
- d. After all cuts are made coat both sides of steel plate with an asphalt base emulsion as per ASTM-D1187-82
- e. Use other appropriate Plates to build neck or adjust cover to grade.

#### IV. MANHOLE ABANDONMENT

PLATE DESCRIPTION		UNIT
MH-ABND	See Notes Below	CU FT

#### IV.1. MANHOLE ABANDONMENT NOTES

- IV.1.1. This construction plate provides for the abandonment of manholes, vaults, or other underground structures which have no further use to JEA.
- IV.1.2. The unit of measure shall be one (1) cubic foot. Measurements shall be the volume of the interior of the manhole prior to demolition, expressed in cubic feet rounded off to the next whole cubic foot. All materials shall be furnished by the contractor.

Revised: MAY 2020		Approved By: MARQBT
	MANHOLES	

### Underground Electric Distribution Standards

## **SET-PVC-MH MSET-PVC-MH REINFORCED PLASTIC MANHOLE** NON TRAFFIC RATING IDENTIFICATION TWO PIECE LID LIFTING 39 36' TYPICAL CONDUIT LOCATIONS INSIDE WALL 6" M <u>ott:</u> $\cap$ $|_{\leftrightarrow}$ USE 45 DEGREE PVC SCHEDULE 40 SWEEPS (SIZE AND RADIUS SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER)

Maximum Allowed: 3-Cables, 3-Splices, Cable Size – 1/0 Primary Average Weight: 400-800 lbs.

#### **MSET-PVC-MH OPTION:**

JEA

INSTALLATION CONDITIONS:

C = Cold, New Construction

H = Hot, Construction around existing Cables

**EXAMPLE:** MSET-PVC-MH\*C

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
MANHO005	1	MANHOLE, REINFORCED PLASTIC
	1 CU. YD.	BASE COURSE *

#### \*NOTE:

A compacted base course footing shall be included in this plate. Footing shall be level, minimum of one (1) foot deep, and extend a minimum of six (6) inches beyond the outside edges of the manhole base.  $(+/-4.0' \times 6.0' \times 1.0')$ 

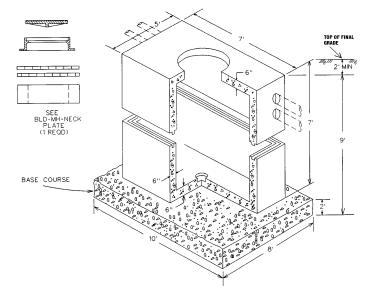
Revised By: PARKTA



### SET-4 X 6\* PRE-CAST STRUCTURES **RESIDENTIAL MANHOLE**

JEA

(NOT FOR COMMERCIAL USE)



Maximum Allowed: 6-Cables; 6-Splices; Cable Size-1/0 Primary; 4" Stub-outs Average Weight: 14000 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 9, 10, 11, 12 INSTALLATION:

Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

EXAMPLE: MSET-4X6\*9C

#### SET OPTIONS

DEPTH: All manholes are to be set with two feet (2') of cover minimum above roof (Max 3').

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

U - Undeveloped area (new) or

D - Developed area (existing).

#### EXAMPLE: SET-4X6\*D

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	42	BRICK, COMMON
	1	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	1	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	1	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	1	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0001	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE *

\* NOTE:

A compacted base course footing shall be included in this plate.

Revised By: PARKTA MANHOLES

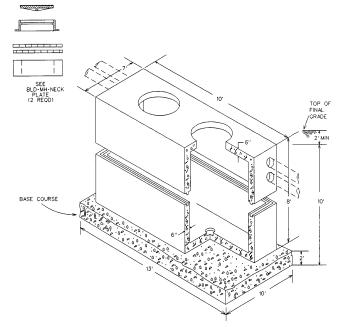
IV-2 - Page 7 of 22

### Underground Electric Distribution Standards

SET-6 X 9\*\_\_\_\_

JEA





NOTE: Do Not Install 1000 **MCM** Cables In The 6x9 Manhole.

Average Weight: 27500 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 9, 10, 11, 12

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

Example: MSET-6X9\*9C

#### SET OPTIONS

DEPTH: All manholes are to be set with two feet (2') of cover minimum above roof (Max 3').

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

U - Undeveloped area (new) or

D - Developed area (existing).

Example: SET-6X9\*D

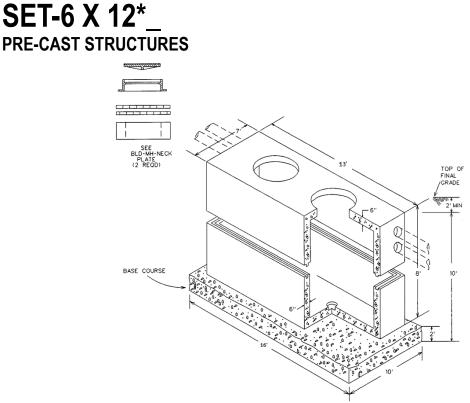
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84	BRICK, COMMON
	2	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	2	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	2	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	2	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0006	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE *

\*NOTE:

A compacted base course footing shall be included in this plate.



Approved By: MARQBT



Average Weight: 32000 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 10, 11, 12, 13

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

Example: MSET-6X12\*11C

#### SET OPTIONS

JEA

DEPTH: All manholes are to be set with two feet (2') of cover minimum above roof (Max 3').

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

U - Undeveloped area (new) or

D - Developed area (existing).

#### Example: SET-6X12\*D

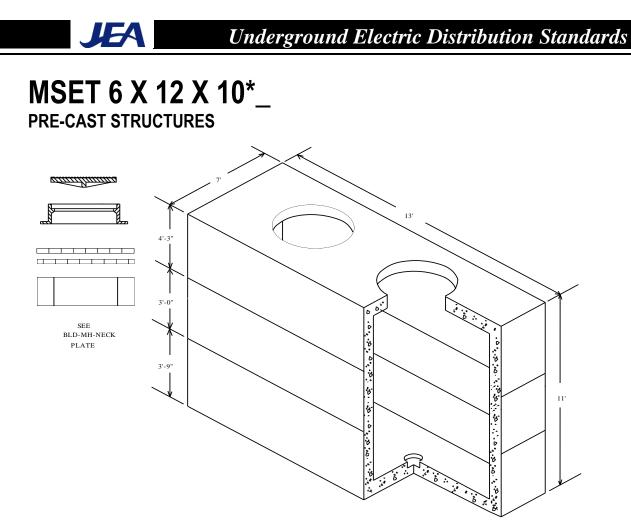
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84	BRICK, COMMON
	2	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	2	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	2	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	2	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0002	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE *

\*NOTE:

A compacted base course footing shall be included in this plate.

Revised By: PARKTA





Average Weight: 32000 lbs. + MANEX001

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 13, 14, 15, 16

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

- C New construction (cold) or
- H Construction around existing cables (hot).

#### EXAMPLE: MSET6X12X10\*14C

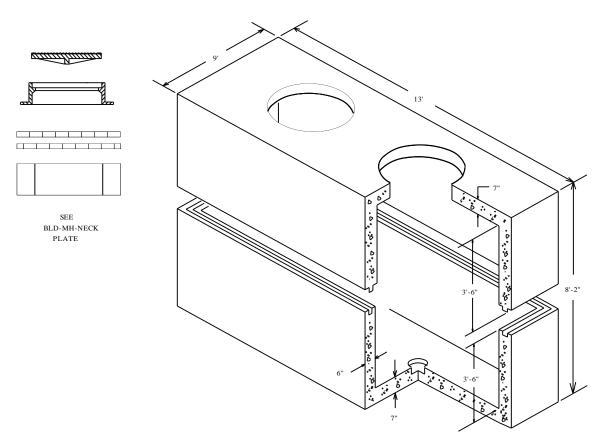
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84	BRICK, COMMON
	2	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	2	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	2	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	2	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0002	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
MANEX001	1	MANHOLE EXTENSION, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE

Revised By: PARKTA



### MSET-8 X 12\*\_\_ PRE-CAST STRUCTURES

JEA



Average Weight: 42000 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 10, 11, 12, 13

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

**EXAMPLE**: MSET-8X12\*13C

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84	BRICK, COMMON
	2	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	2	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	2	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	2	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0003	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE

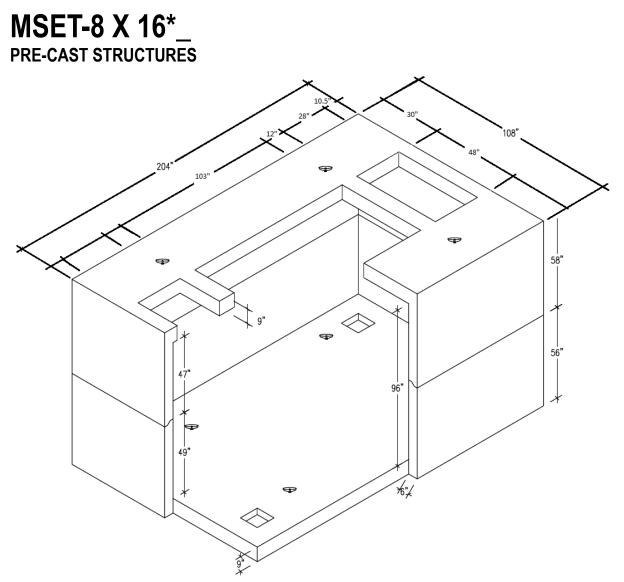
NOTE:

Install Racks as Needed.

IV-2 - Page 11 of 22

OLES

MANH



Average Weight: 56000 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

#### Example: MSET-8X16\*12C

JEA

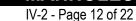
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
GRAMH001	2	VENTILATED GRATE COVER
GRAMH002	2	FILLED GRATE COVER
FRAGR002	2	VENTILATED GRATE FRAME
FRAGR001	1	FILLED GRATE FRAME
MANHO004	1	VAULT, PRECAST CONCRETE

Revised: MAY 2020

Revised By: PARKTA

HOLES

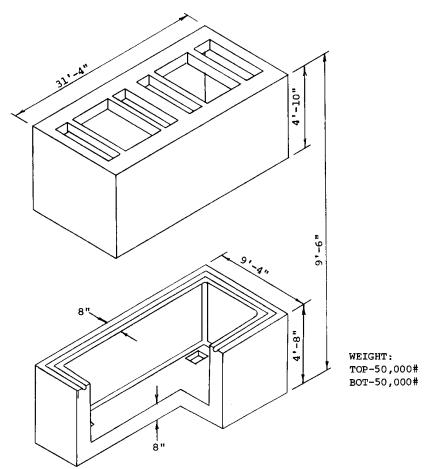
Approved By: MARQBT



MANE

SET-8 X 30\*\_\_\_\_ PRE-CAST STRUCTURES

JEA



Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. MSET OPTIONS

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

INSTALLATION: Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

Example: SET-8X30\*14H

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
GRAMH001	4	VENTILATED GRATE COVER
GRAMH002	4	FILLED GRATE COVER
FRAGR002	4	VENTILATED GRATE FRAME
FRAGR001	2	FILLED GRATE FRAME
SPECIAL ORDER	1	VAULT, PRE CAST CONCRETE

Revised: MAY 2020

Revised By: PARKTA



**PRE-CAST STRUCTURES** 132" Ð 33"Ø OPENING Ð RECESSED GALVANIZED 6 TON LIFTERS 0000 33"¢ OPENING 0 000 9"\* Λ **\_**9"

Average Weight: 68000 lbs.

Needs to be Plated with Grounding Plates: G2P, G3P, and (G2P-C or G2P-CT) For all applications, 1' - 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required. See Plate ADJ-MH pg19. **MSET OPTIONS** 

DEPTH: Depth of excavation in feet indicated by option: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 INSTALLATION:

Installation condition indicated by option:

C - New construction (cold) or

H - Construction around existing cables (hot).

Example: SET-10X16\*14H

JEA

SET-10 X 16\*\_

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	84	BRICK, COMMON
	2	CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG
COVMA001	2	COVER, MANHOLE
FRAMC001	2	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER
MANER003	2	GRADE EXTENSION RING
MANH0009	1	MANHOLE, PRECAST CONCRETE
	AS REQUIRED	BASE COURSE

Revised: MAY 2020

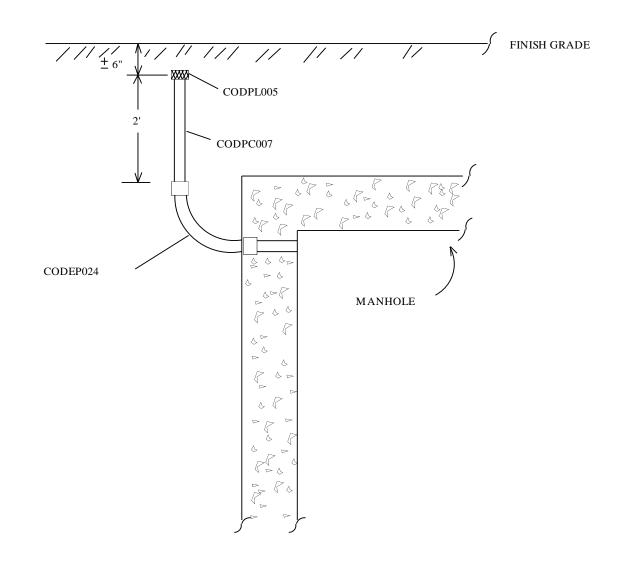
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



### MANHOLE GROUND GROUNDING PROVISIONS

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODEP024	1	ELBOW, 1" PVC SCH 40, 90 DEG., 18"RAD.
CODPC007	2 FT	CONDUIT, 1" PVC DB-120
CODPL005	1	PLUG, CONDUIT, 1" PVC

NOTES:

- 1. Please see the grounding Plate G2P-C.
- 2. This material is issued with all SET-\_X\_ Manhole plates.

Revised: MAY 2020

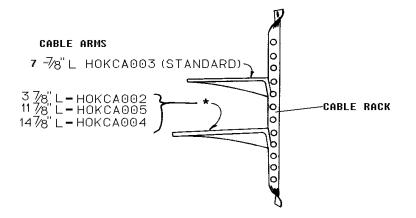
Revised By: PARKTA





# CBL-ARM CBL-RACK MANHOLE CABLE ARM & CABLE RACK

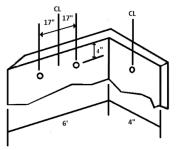
JEA



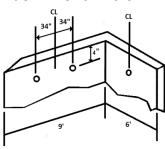
\*There are four sizes of hooks. Itemize other hooks as required.

	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CBL-ARM	HOKCA003	1	HOOK, CABLE 7-7/8 INCH EXT. LOCK TYPE
(CABLE-ARM)	INSCA001	1	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK
CBL-RACK	ANCSD001	2	ANCHOR, SELF DRILLING 1/2 X 2 INCHES
(CABLE-RACK)	BOLMH002	2	BOLT, MACHINE HEX HEAD 1/2 X 2 INCHES
	RACUC003	1	RACK, CABLE 55 INCHES

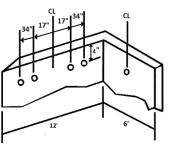
### **Cable Rack Anchor Hole Dimension**



**4x6** 



6x9





6x12

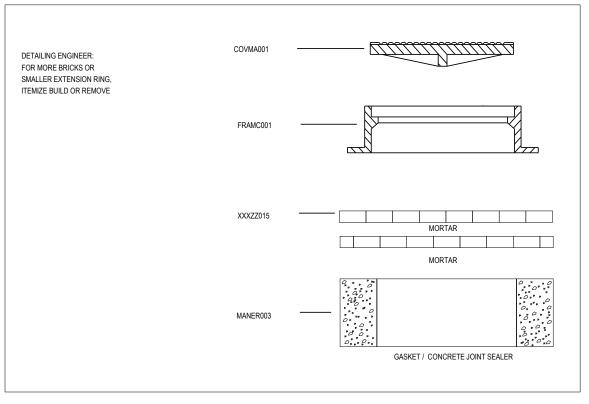
Revised By: PARKTA

IV-2 - Page 16 of 22

### Underground Electric Distribution Standards

## BLD-MH-NECK BUILD MANHOLE NECK

JEA



#### **BLD-MH-NECK**

		-
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	1	CEMENT, MORTAR 96LB. BAG
	42	BRICK, COMMON 2"
COVMA001	1	COVER, MANHOLE 34 3/4" DIAMETER, REGULAR
FRAMC001	1	FRAME, MANHOLE COVER 33-1/4" CAST IRON, 4-1/8" HIGH
MANER003	1	GRADE EXTENSION RING, CONCRETE, 15" HIGH (JEA STOCK)

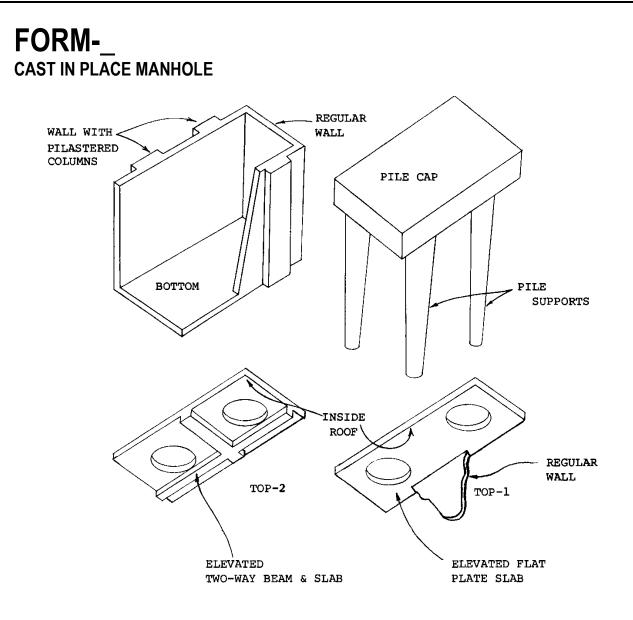


PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
FORM-PC	PILE CAPS	SQUARE FEET OF CONTACT AREA (SFCA)
FORM-SLAB	BOTTOM	
FORM-WALL	REGULAR WALL	
FORM-WC	WALLS WITH PILASTERED COLUMNS	
FORM TOP-1	ELEVATED FLAT PLATE SLAB	
FORM TOP-2	ELEVATED TWO-WAY BEAM & SLAB	
FORM-CURB	TRANSFORMER VAULT ACCESS CURB	

Revised: MAY 2020

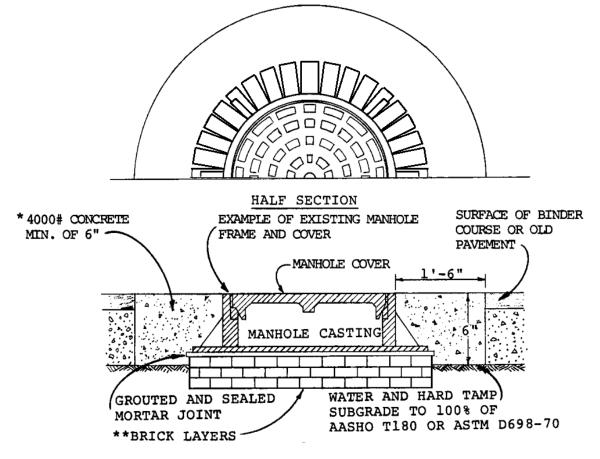
JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT

**Underground Electric Distribution Standards** 

# ADJ-MH-T ADJ-MH-NT MANHOLE COVER ADJUSTMENTS FOR GRADE CHANGES



#### MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT NOTES:

JEA

- 1. For all applications, 1' 6" concrete poured-in-place collar is required.
- 2. \*\* Call for plate "ADD-BRICK" if additional courses of brick are required to adjust manhole cover to grade. Brick courses should not exceed 9".
- 3. No alterations to the brick shall be made that changes the Integrity of the brick.
- 4. If the Concrete poured-in-place collar is close enough to another Concrete poured-in-place collar the two may be combined into a rectangle pour.

### **RING EXTENSION OPTIONS**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
MANER001	RING, EXTENSION, GRADE, MANHOLE, 6" HEIGHT, 36" ID X 48" OD.
MANER002	RING, EXTENSION, GRADE, MANHOLE, 9" HEIGHT, 36" ID X 48" OD.
MANER003	RING, EXTENSION, GRADE, MANHOLE, 15" HEIGHT, 36" ID X 48" OD.

Revised: MAY 2020

Revised By: PARKTA

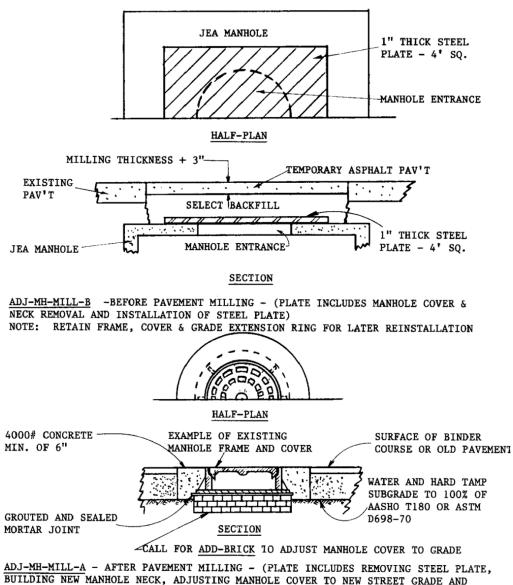
IV-2 - Page 19 of 22

OLES

MAN

# ADJ-MH-MILL-A ADJ-MH-MILL-B MANHOLE COVER ADJUSTMENTS FOR PAV'T MILLING

JEA



POURING CONCRETE COLAR)

#### ADJ-MH-MILL -A

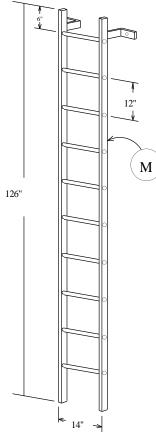
DESCRIPTION	QTY
CEMENT, MORTAR, 96# BAG	1
BRICK, COMMON, 2"	42
CONCRETE, 4000PS1, CU.FT	11

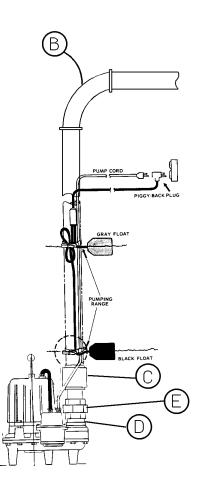
Revised By: PARKTA



# **UDBP** LADDER AND SUMP PUMP

JEA





MANHOLE ACCESSORIES

UDBP

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
PPESC200	20	PIPE, PVC 2" SCHEDULE 40 WITH BELL END
B – FTGDH650	1	ELBOW, PVC 2" SCHEDULE 40 90°
C – VLVAA640	1	CHECK VALVE, 2" THREADED BRONZE
D – FTGDF165	1	ADAPTER, 2" SCHEDULE 40 MALE THREAD/SLIP
E – PFCUA400	1	UNION, 2" PVC
FUSHO003	1	FUSE HOLDER, WATERPROOF IN-LINE
FUSUG046	1	FUSE, ONE TIME 20 AMP
CAIUF001	15	CABLE, STREET LIGHT *12/2 AWG
PUMSU001	1	PUMP, SUMP 1/2 HP 120VAC
PUMSU004	1	DOUBLE FLOAT PUMP SWITCH
Μ	1	LADDER, GALVANIZED STEEL 10' – 6"

MANHOLES IV-2 - Page 21 of 22

	Traffic Load Rating Comparison Chart					
Category	Application	Gross Vehicle Weight (lb.)	Max Wheel Load (lb.)	Design Load (lb.)	Test Load (lb.)	
Light Duty/ Pedestrian Only	Areas with minimal pedestrian traffic and no vehicular traffic, which includes grass surrounds.	5000	2000	2000	3000	
Medium Duty/ Non- Deliberate Traffic	Areas with pedestrian traffic and non- deliberate vehicular traffic limited to class 5 (1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ton truck, Light duty truck) such as areas generally protected in a sidewalk, i.e., adjacent to street cabinet or poll.	19500	7800	8000	12000	
Heavy Duty/ Non- Deliberate Traffic	Areas that can experience non-deliberate vehicular traffic limited to class 7 (2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ton truck, Medium duty truck) that generally includes areas in a sidewalk, but not at a corner or driveway.	40000	16000	15000	22500	
Heavy Duty/ Non- Deliberate Traffic	Areas subject to traffic up to and including tractor-trailer trucks (class 8, Heavy-duty truck) that can include parking lots and highway easements. These installations benefit from a concrete collar. (H-20 / HS-20 start here)	40000	16000	22500	33750	
Designated Roadway Traffic	Areas subject to continuous traffic, Highways and streets. Require steel covers to meet rating standards. (H-20 / HS-20)	40000	16000	20800	45136	



# CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT BANK

#### I. GENERAL

JEA

I.1. SCOPE

The work under this section is limited to the assembly of the spacers and ducts required to form the duct bank. Formwork, reinforcement and concrete placing specifications will be found in the Concrete and Piles section. Unless otherwise noted all downtown network concrete duct banks shall use 5000 PSI strength concrete.

#### I.2. SPACERS

Interlocking PVC spacers to provide 1-1/2" spacing between ducts and 3" cover of concrete for the outer ducts, spaced 5 feet on centers will be used. Spacers will be assembled to form the duct bank specified. Concrete blocks shall be utilized to support the spacers and provide 3" of concrete between the reinforcing steel and the ground.

#### I.3. REINFORCING STEEL

Rebar of the size specified in the Rebar Schedule will be placed in the duct bank, located as specified in the Construction Details. Longitudinal rebar will be tied to the spacers so as to provide as much space between the duct and the rebar as possible. Transverse rebar, as specified, will be tied to the longitudinal steel on centers specified in the Construction Details.

#### I.4. DUCT

Direct burial PVC grade duct will be placed in the spacers, and joined with owner furnished PVC cement in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

#### I.5. DUCT BANK ALIGNMENT

Any shorter radius bends must be accomplished with preformed sweeps. Five (5) degree bends will not be used in duct bank construction.

#### I.6. EXISTING CABLE

In the event that existing cable(s) are to be placed in the duct being constructed, the duct shall be cut longitudinally so as to place it around the cable. After the cable is placed in the split duct another longitudinal section of duct will be glued to the duct to cover the split. Manufactured two (2) piece locking duct may be used if available.

#### I.7. TERMINATION INTO STRUCTURE

The termination of the conduit into the structure must be water tight and capable of withstanding non-uniform loads without cracking or breaking.

Pre-cast manholes are to be constructed with the reinforcing steel continuous through the splay opening. The Builder shall completely cut this steel out of the splay opening. Manhole steel and duct bank steel shall not be tied. This will allow expansion and contraction of the duct bank due to temperature changes without damaging the manhole.

- I.7.1. Longitudinal conduit steel shall extend within the structure wall so as to provide 1-1/2" cover of concrete between the finished inside surface of the structure and the reinforcing steel.
- 1.7.2. The concrete encasement of the conduit shall be enlarged by 1 inch on all sides for four (4) feet from where it enters a structure.

- 1.7.3. Bell-Ends shall be installed where feasible. In the event the duct enters at such an angle that bell-ends cannot be used, the edges of the duct shall be finished in such a manner that cable will not be damaged during pulling operations.
- I.7.4. All voids between the ducts and the structure shall be filled with non-shrinking mortar applied to make a water tight joint. The inside surface of the manhole wall shall be finished flush with the bell-ends or duct ends.
- I.8. DUCT BANK INSPECTION

IFA

Upon completion of duct bank construction prove duct satisfactory for use by pulling a mandrel 1/2" smaller than the conduit I.D. through each individual duct installed. Record and notify engineer of ducts that failed to pass the mandrel immediately. Leave a pull string in all acceptable ducts. Duct will not be accepted until this test is satisfactorily completed.

I.9. ADDITIONAL PLATE(S)

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard and Drawing.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
MEAS-PL-TAPE	To Install Measuring Pull Tape In Duct. One Foot (1') Measuring Pull Tape 1/4" Wide & 500 # Tensile Strength.	LF
ROD-DUCT*_	To Include Cleaning Out Duct Suitable For Pulling Cable, Washing, Augering, Brushing and other necessary operations to clean out existing duct until proper mandrel or slug can be pulled through proving duct satisfactory for use. Leave pull string in duct proved satisfactory for use. (Contractor supplied rods & pull string) Available Options: ROD-DUCT *2, 3, 4, 6	LF
SLUG-DUCT	Pull correct size mandrel through duct proving duct satisfactory for use. Leave a pull string in all satisfactory duct.	LF
MDB-2	Install a 2" PVC conduit (Not Encased) in existing trench.	LF

#### II. REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT

#### II.1. REMOVAL

Removing of existing facilities shall include the removal of the existing structure or conduit. The existing structure shall be removed from the job site. Any or all the existing ducts in and out of the structure to be removed, which are not themselves to be removed, shall be sealed, or as shown on the plans, connected to a new structure.

#### II.2. ABANDONMENT REMOVAL

Abandoning of existing facilities shall include the removal of that portion of the structure or conduit which is 30" below the proposed finished grade. Any or all ducts into the structure being abandoned shall be sealed. Any partially removed ducts in abandoned conduit shall be sealed. The remaining portion of an abandoned structure shall be filled with sand or other granular fill material and compacted to 100% of the maximum density as determined by the Modified Proctor ASTM 698. The abandonment shall be completed by backfilling and replacing the pavement as specified.

#### II.3. SEALING DUCTS

The sealing should be completed by placing rubble and cement grout for a distance of 18 inches minimum in the end of each duct and forming a waterproof seal. Where feasible, PVC duct may be sealed with an approved PVC end plug attached with PVC adhesive to form a waterproof seal.

#### II.4. CASTINGS

JEA

Cast iron castings, covers, frames, etc. shall be cleaned and delivered to the JEA Commonwealth Storeroom.

#### II.5. ADDITIONAL PLATES

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard and Drawing.

#### II.5.1. Bulk Units for Removal and Abandonment

OPTIONS:

H - (HOT), CLASS II

C - (COLD), CLASS I		
PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
<b>REM-CONC*OPTION</b>	Remove Non-Reinforced Concrete	CF
<b>REM-RECONC*OPTION</b>	Remove Reinforced Concrete	CF

EXAMPLE: REM-CONC \*H

II.5.2. Removal of Concrete Encased Duct OPTIONS: H - (HOT), CLASS II

C - (COLD), CLASS I

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
<b>REM-4*OPTION</b>	1-4 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-8*OPTION</b>	5 - 8 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-12*OPTION</b>	9 - 12 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-16*OPTION</b>	13-16 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-20*OPTION</b>	17-20 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-30*OPTION</b>	21-30 Ducts, Non-Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R4*OPTION</b>	1-4 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R8*OPTION</b>	5-8 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R12*OPTION</b>	9-12 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R16*OPTION</b>	13-16 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R20*OPTION</b>	17-20 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF
<b>REM-R30*OPTION</b>	21-30 Ducts, Reinforced Concrete	LF

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
CON	CRETE ENCASED DUCTBANK	

#### II.5.3. Additional Plates

JEA

PLATE DESCRIPTION		UNIT
REM-MOD-BRK	Remove modular brick structures	CF
SEAL-DUCT1	Seal duct / pipe up to 6" diameter	EA
SEAL-DUCT2	Seal duct/ pipe up to 18" diameter	EA
SEAL-DUCT3	Seal duct/ pipe up to 36" diameter	EA

#### II.5.4. Overburden

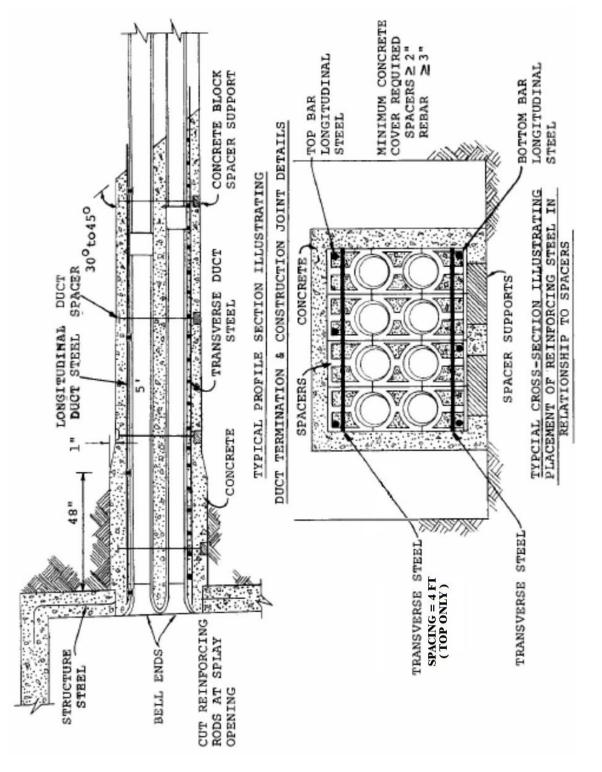
The following plates are designed for the replacement of the overburden in the removal, replacement and abandonment of concrete structures, to include backfill and compaction.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
BKFL	To place select uncompacted backfill.	CY
BKFL-COMP	To place and compact select backfill.	CY

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT B	ANK
	IV. 3 Page 4 of 8	

# TYPICAL - CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT BANK

**Underground Electric Distribution Standards** 



Revised: JANUARY 2021

CONCRETE

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

NCAS

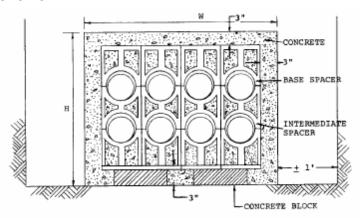
IV. 3. - Page 5 of 8

Е

ED DUCTBANK

BLD-\_/\_-CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT BANK 10 FOOT SECTION

JEA



			CONCRETE	CONDUIT	BASE	INT
OPTION	W	Н	CF	CODPC030	SPAPC001	SPAPC002
BLD-2/2-4	17	23	23	40	8	4
BLD-2/3-4	25	23	34	60	12	6
BLD-2/4-4	30	23	40	80	16	8
BLD-2/5-4	35	23	47	100	20	10
BLD-3/3-4	25	30	44	90	12	12
BLD-3/4-4	30	27	37	120	16	16
BLD-4/3-4	25	33	47	120	12	18
BLD-4/4-4	30	33	54	160	16	24

				CODPC031	SPAPC003	SPAPC004
BLD-2/2-6	22	27	33	40	8	4
BLD-2/3-6	31	27	46	60	12	6
BLD-2/4-6	40	27	59	80	16	8
BLD-2/5-6	48	27	70	100	20	10
BLD-3/3-6	31	35	58	90	12	12
BLD-3/4-6	40	35	74	120	16	16
BLD-4/3-6	31	44	71	120	12	18
BLD-4/4-6	40	44	91	160	16	24

#### NOTES:

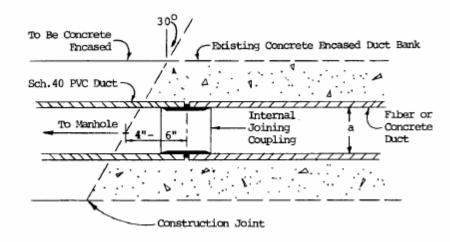
1. PVC Cement must be itemized.

2. Issue one (1) quart can, item I.ADCMI002, for each 500 lineal feet of conduit, or for each 25 conduit joints.

Revised: JANUARY 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT B	ANK

IV. 3. - Page 6 of 8

# COUPLE -3-1/2\*\_ COUPLE -4\*\_ COUPLING OF EXISTING DUCT BANK



#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. When a = 3.5 inches use 3-1/2 inch schedule 40 PVC duct and internal joining coupling for 3-1/2 inch I.D. duct.
- 2. When a=4.0 inches use 4 inch Schedule 40 PVC duct and internal joining coupling for 4 inch I.D. duct.
- 3. Use bell ends for 3-1/2 inch and 4 inch Schedule 40 PVC duct as required.
- 4. Special order Schedule 40 PVC duct and bell ends as required.
- 5. For split duct applications:
- 6. Saw cut Schedule 40 PVC duct into two halves or plate SPLT-DCT-\_
- 7. Place around existing cable.
- 8. Cover saw cut joints with 2 inch wide sealing tape.
- 9. Band the 2 halves together using plastic straps on 2 foot centers.

REQUIRED MATERIAL: (PER DUCT)	INSTALLATION OPTIONS:
Internal joining coupling - 1 each	*C – Cold - New Construction
PVC bell end - 1 each	*H – Hot - Around existing cables
Schedule 40 PVC duct - length as required	
Plastic straps - 1 each for every 2 feet of PVC split duct.	
Sealing tape 2 inch wide - as required.	

**EXAMPLE:** COUPLE-4\*H

Revised: JANUARY 2021

CONCRET

ENCA

IV. 3. - Page 7 of 8

SED DUCTBANK

JEA

#### NOTE:

Conduit may be assembled by application of PVC Cement along seams and by banding with tie wraps or tape.

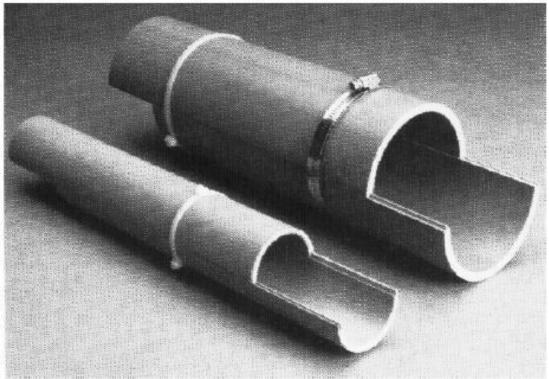


PLATE NAME	ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
SPLT-DCT-2	CODPC014	1	Conduit, Polyvinyl Chloride, Split, SCH. 40, 2"
SPLT-DCT-3	CODPC015	1	Conduit, Polyvinyl Chloride, Split, SCH. 40, 3"
SPLT-DCT-4	CODPC012	1	Conduit, Polyvinyl Chloride, Split, SCH. 40, 4"
SPLT-DCT-6	CODPC013	1	Conduit, Polyvinyl Chloride, Split, SCH. 40, 6"

IV. 3. - Page 8 of 8

## DIRECT BURIED DUCT BANK CONSTRUCTION NOTES

#### I. GENERAL

JEA

The work under this section consists of assembling single ducts or multiple duct conduit in spacers and backfilling and compacting the ducts to 6" above the top of the duct or duct bank.

#### II. APPLICATION

Direct Buried Duct Bank

#### III. MATERIAL

Four or six inch Schedule 40 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit is required.

III.1. DUCT:

Four or six inch Schedule 40 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit.

III.2. SPACERS:

Standard issue Duct Spacers, providing 1-1/2" inches clearance between ducts will be used.

III.3. BACKFILL: Select backfill shall be used (optional Flo-fill)

#### IV. DUCT LAYING

- IV.1. Unless a base course is specified, duct shall be laid on a three (3) inch layer of compacted backfill or Flo-fill material. Individual ducts shall be fully surrounded by a minimum of three (3) inches of backfill or Flo-fill material on the bottom and sides and 6 inches on top. Ducts in multiple duct buried conduit shall be separated by 1-1/2 inches and be completely surrounded by backfill or Flo-fill material.
- IV.2. Duct shall be joined in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Joints for adjacent ducts in the same horizontal layer as well as joints in the vertical rows should be staggered by about six (6) inches.

#### V. DUCT ALIGNMENT

Schedule 40 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conduit is sufficiently flexible to allow it to conform to minor changes in trench direction or elevation. Any other bends shall be made using pre-formed sweeps. PVC 5 degree Bend couplings will not be used.

#### VI. BACKFILLING

The backfill or Flo-fill surrounding the duct(s) shall be compacted in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Such backfill shall extend to 6" above the top of the duct of ducts. Above that level backfill and compaction shall be carried out as specified under Excavation, Backfill, & Compaction Paragraphs, of the Earthwork Section.

Revised: JUNE 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: ROSEKK
DIF	RECT BURIED DUCT BANK	
	IV. 4 Page 1 of 4	

#### VII. MARKING TAPE

JEA

Marking tape shall be installed on both sides of the bottom of the trench, on each side of each layer of duct and in the center and on each side of the trench six (6) inches below the surface or just below the pavement base.

#### VIII. MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS

In state Right-of-Ways the minimum vertical clearance is 36" below top of pavement or 30" below the existing ground. Not closer than two feet behind curb and if buried under sidewalk or bike path the minimum depth is 18 inches (NESC). The 18" minimum depth under sidewalk may be reduced 6" for each 2" of concrete or equivalent above the conductors. Areas subject to heavy vehicular traffic such as driveways or parking areas shall have a minimum cover of 24 inches.

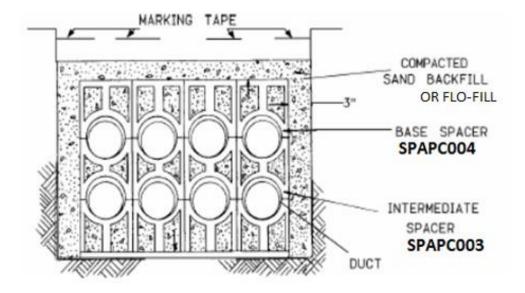
#### IX. PULL WIRE

Pull wire is to be installed in each conduit. The pull wire is to be multi-stranded poly twine. Use of nylon twine is not allowed.

IV. 4. - Page 2 of 4

### **DB-\_/\_-**DIRECT BURIED DUCT BANK

JEA



EXAMPLE: DB-2/4-\_

#### DIRECT BURIED DUCT BANK

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	DUCT SIZE	DUCTS HIGH	DUCTS WIDE
DB-2/4-4	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	4"	2	4
DB-2/5-4	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	4"	2	5
DB-2/3-4	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	4"	2	3
DB-2/2-4	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	4"	2	2
DB-3/3-4	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	4"	3	3
DB-2/4-6	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	6"	2	4
DB-2/5-6	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	6"	2	5
DB-2/3-6	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	6"	2	3
DB-2/2-6	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	6"	2	2
DB-3/3-6	DUCT BANK, DIRECT BURIED	6"	3	3

#### NOTE:

Unit of measure for this plate is 10 linear feet. Each plate provides all schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit and spacers to build 10 linear feet of the designated duct bank.



### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised: JUNE 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: ROSEKK
	DIRECT BURIED DUCT BAN	JK

IV. 4. - Page 4 of 4

# PADS

JEA

#### **CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

Please see the JEA Rules and Regulations for clear working area clearances.

- Front side of pad (side with splay openings) must have a minimum of 15-feet clear working area as designated by JEA for maintenance of equipment. All other sides shall have 36-inch minimum clearance.
- Back of pad must be 36-inch minimum distance from building line, including any roof overhang.
- Conduits shall not protrude above top of transformer pad. Splay openings shall remain open for future conduits.
- Compaction Backfill placed under a transformer pad or mounting pit shall be compacted in 12" lifts to achieve 95% compaction. The area of uniform compaction shall be that under the pad or pit and extend 6" beyond all outside edges of the pad or pit.

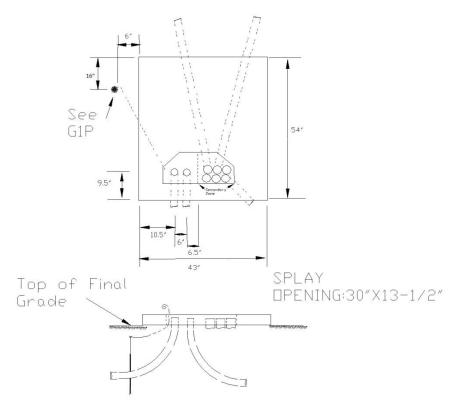
Install minimum of three (3) ground rods at one location as shown. (25 ohms or less)

**Additional Plates** Listed plates are not otherwise covered by a construction plate and drawing. PLATE DESCRIPTION UNIT PADADJ Raise or lower equipment and pad as required EA PITADJ Raise or lower equipment and pit as required EA I.PADCO006 Pre-cast 6' x 6' 3 Phase Transformer Pad EΑ I.PITME005 Pre-cast Primary Metering Pit ΕA

Install ells as required on an individual basis (see direct buried conduit section).

# UPD1 \* \_ - \_ TRANSFORMER PAD SET-UP

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODCO003	2	COUPLING, CONDUIT 2 INCH PVC
CODCO	-	GENERAL CODE FOR PVC COUPLING
CODEP002	2	ELBOW, PVC 2 INCH 90 DEGREE TYPE ELBOW
CODEP	-	GENERAL CODE FOR 90 DEGREE ELBOW
PADCO001	1	PAD, CONCRETE TRANSFORMER, DMD-56

SECONDARY CONDUIT	AVAILABLE OPTIONS: Conduit locations to be detailed by the Engineer.
Conduit Size	Maximum Number Of Conduits
2"	12
3"	8
4"	6
6"	2

#### PLATE EXAMPLE:

UPD1\*3-8 (Pad with 8 - 3" secondary conduit elbows.)

NOTE:

No couplings allowed within the transformer splay opening. Conduit destination addresses shall be marked on all conduits.

Revised: AUGUST 2022

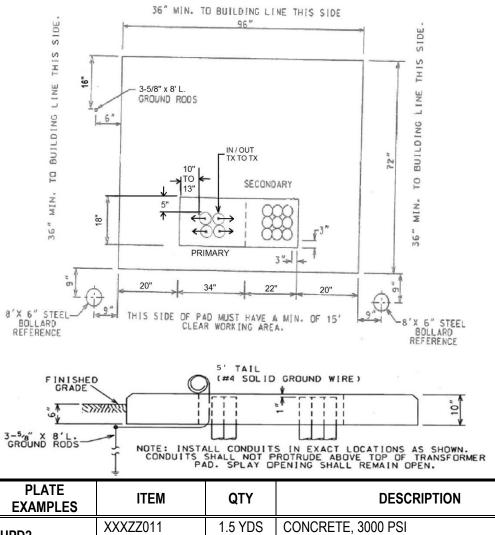
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



# UPD2 (POURED BY CONTRACTOR PAD) UPD2P (PRE-CAST PAD)

**TYPICAL PAD FOR 75-500KVA THREE PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER** 



UPD2	XXXZZUTT	1.5 105	CONCRETE, 3000 PSI
UFDZ	XXXZZ009	96 FT	REINFORCING STEEL ROD, #5
UPD2P	PADCO007	1	PAD, CONCRETE TRANSFORMER 72 x 96 x 10, DMD-78

NOTES:

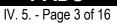
JEA

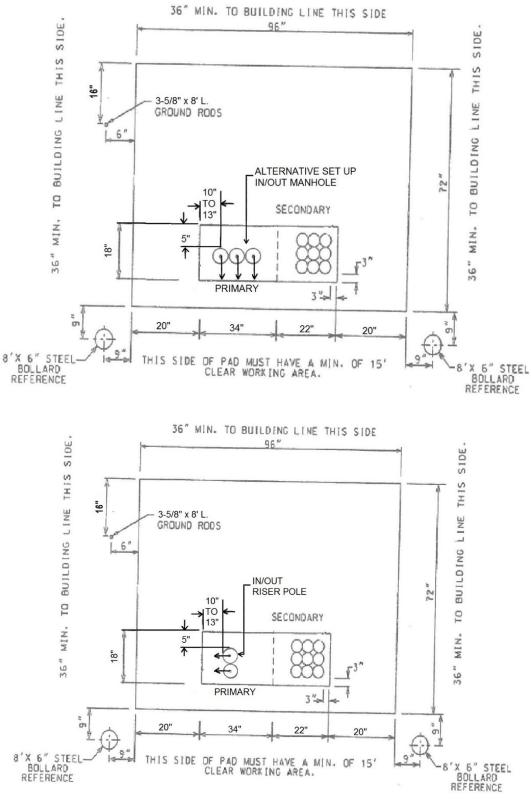
- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- 2. See JEA Rules & Regulations for maximum number of conduits installed in a splay opening.
- 3. See project drawing for required conduits.
- 4. See JEA Rules & Regulations for clear working area.
- 5. Call project engineer for inspection 24 hours before pouring a pad.

Revised: AUGUST 2022

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK





**ALTERNATIVE UPD2 SETUPS** 

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK

**PADS** IV. 5. - Page 4 of 16

# **UPD3 (POURED BY CONTRACTOR PAD) UPD3P (PRE-CAST PAD)**

**TYPICAL PAD FOR 750-3750KVA THREE PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMERS** 

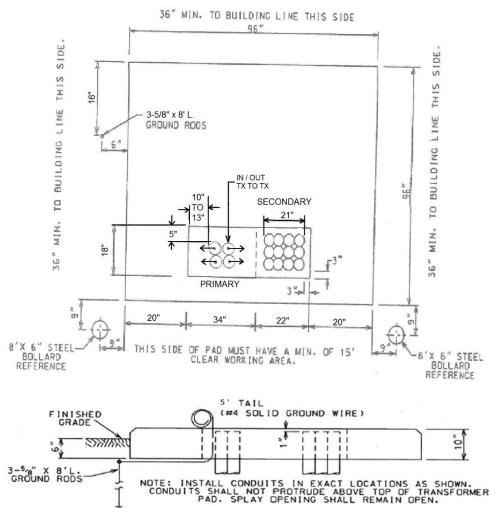


PLATE EXAMPLES	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UPD3	XXXZZ011	1.5 YDS	CONCRETE, 3000 PSI
0PD3	XXXZZ009	96 FT	REINFORCING STEEL ROD, #5
UPD3P	PADCO008	1	PAD, CONCRETE TRANSFORMER 96 x 96 x 10

#### NOTES:

JEA

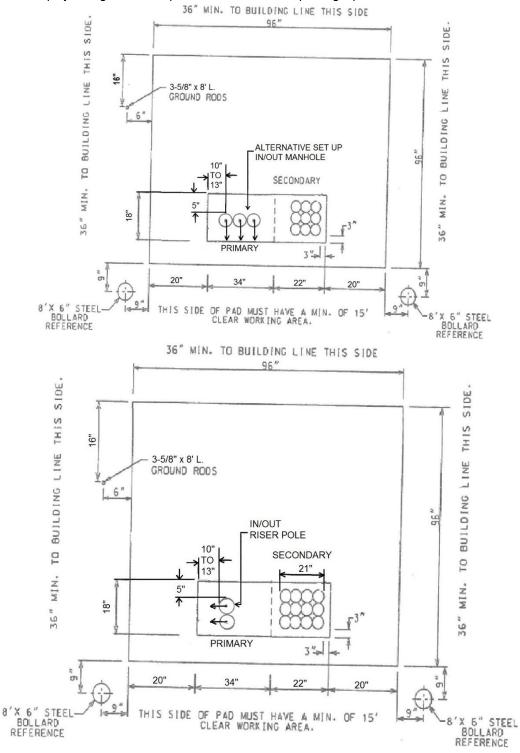
- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- See JEA Rules & Regulations for maximum number of conduits installed in a splay opening. 2.
- See project drawing for required conduits. 3. 4.
  - See JEA Rules & Regulations for clear working area.

Revised: AUGUST 2022



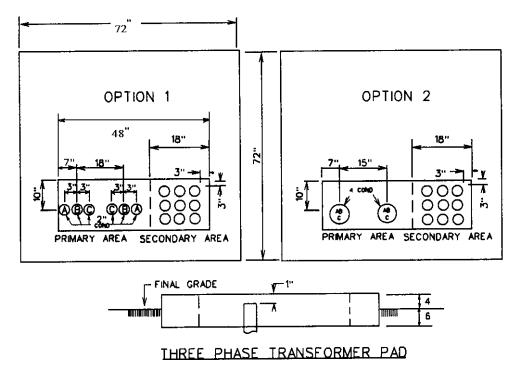
5. Call project engineer for inspection 24 hours before pouring a pad.

JEA



#### **ALTERNATIVE UPD2 SETUPS**

# **UPD4** MAINTENANCE TRANSFORMER PAD FOR 75KVA



NOTE: CONDUITS SHALL NOT PROTRUDE ABOVE TOP OF TRANSFORMER PAD SPLAY OPENING SHALL REMAIN OPEN FOR FUTURE CONDUITS TAP SPOIL BEFORE POURING/SETTING PAD

INSTALL CONDUITS IN EXACT LOCATIONS SHOWN

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
PADCO006	1	PAD, CONCRETE TRANSFORMER, 72" x 72" x 10", DMD-87

#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- 2. See JEA Rules & Regulations for maximum number of conduits installed in a splay opening.
- 3. See project drawing for required conduits.
- 4. See JEA Rules & Regulations for clear working area.

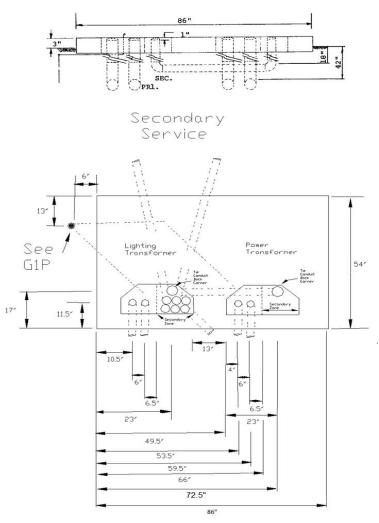
Revised: AUGUST 2022



# UPD5

JEA

SPECIAL OPEN DELTA PAD 240 / 120 VOLT – THREE PHASE 4 WIRE DELTA



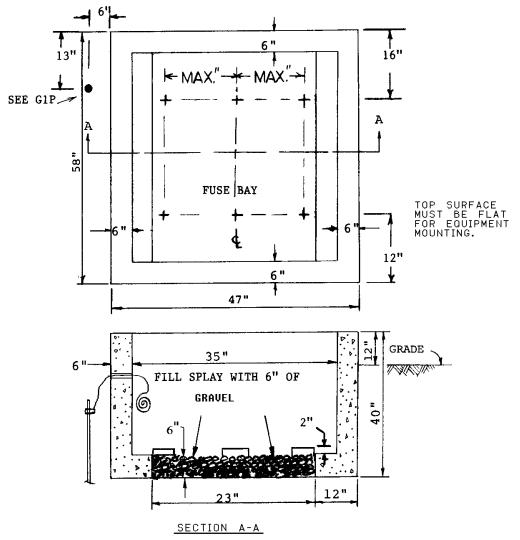
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
PADCO003	1	PAD, CONCRETE, DMD-73
CODEP026	2	ELBOW, PVC, 3" SCH 40, 13" RADIUS

#### NOTES:

- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- 2. See JEA Rules & Regulations for maximum number of conduits installed in a splay opening.
- 3. See project drawing for required conduits.
- 4. See JEA Rules & Regulations for clear working area.



# **UPD8** THREE PHASE FUSING EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PIT



USED WITH FUSAS001 SPLAY OPENING: 23" X 46"

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
PITME003	1	PIT, CONCRETE, DMD-77	

#### NOTES:

JEA

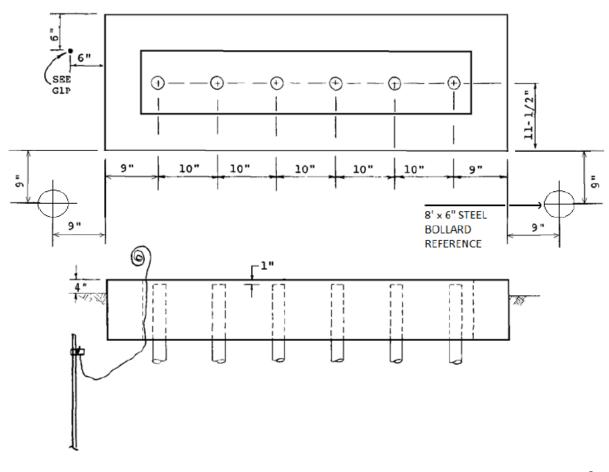
- 1. Install ells as required on an individual basis. (See Direct Buried Conduit section).
- 2. Conduit ends to extend 2" above gravel/base course.
- 3. Conduit locations to be detailed by the Engineer.

Revised: AUGUST 2022



# **UPD10** THREE PHASE LIGHTNING ARRESTER PAD (MAINTENANCE ONLY)

JEA

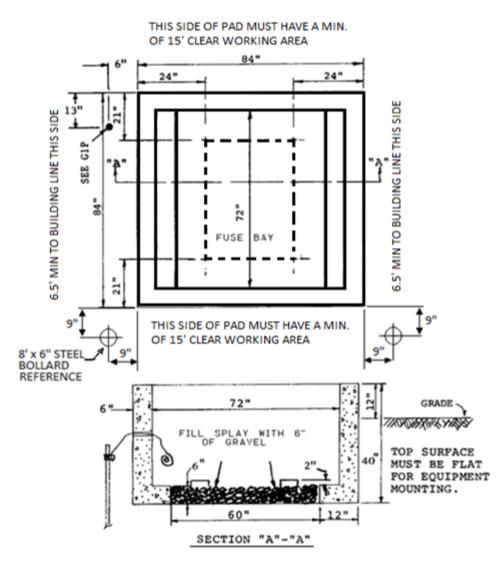


ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
PADCO004	1	PAD, CONCRETE, DMD-74

NOTE:

1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.

# **UPD11** THREE PHASE SWITCH-GEAR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PIT



Used With SWEPA001, 002, 003, 004, 008, 009 Splay Opening: 60" x 72"

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
PITME001	1	PIT, CONCRETE, DMD-76		

#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- 2. Install ells as required on an individual basis. (See Direct Buried Conduit section).
- 3. Conduit ends to extend 2" above base course/gravel.
- 4. Conduit locations to be detailed by the Engineer.

Revised: AUGUST 2022



# **UPD13** PRIMARY METERING PIT DETAIL

JEA

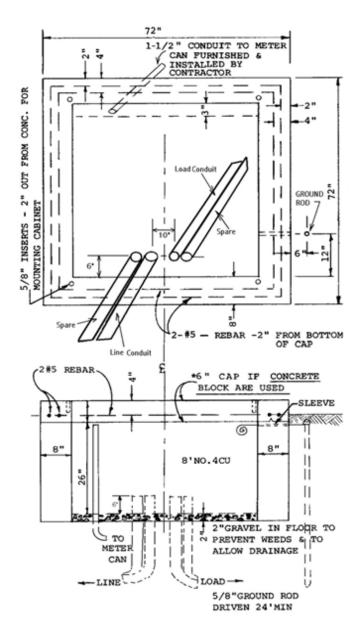
#### NOTE:

Plating UPD13 will issue a pre-cast pit (I.PITME005).

#### NOTES:

- Meter can to be furnished by JEA & installed by contractor. Supporting structure for meter can to be furnished & installed by contractor. Approval of structure for & location of meter can must be given by JEA prior to installation. Contact Meter Department.
- 2. Grounding to be furnished and installed by contractor.
- 8' x 6" steel post may be required for protection from vehicles depending on jobsite & will be specified by JEA.
- Line conduit & spare to be 4" schedule 40 PVC. With PVC furnished & installed by contractor to designated JEA poles unless otherwise specified by JEA.
- 20' x 20' easement is required from owner to allow JEA maintenance crew access to metering. Location to be determined by JEA.

Walls may be built of concrete block, poured inside with concrete, or formed & poured with concrete. If concrete block construction is used, a 6" cap the width of the block with 2 - # 5 rebar must be poured on top. See DMD-75.

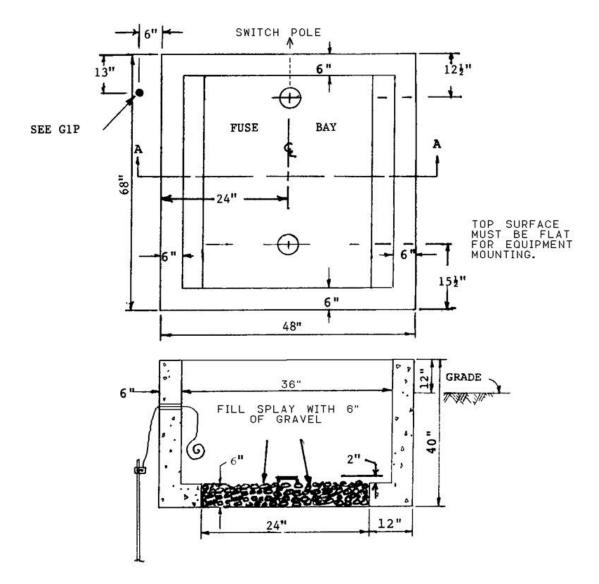


# Build in place Concrete Block Pit Shown

Note: See DMD-75A drawing for the dimensions of a pre-cast pit. Dimensions as follows: Outside – 72" x 72" x 40" Inside – 60" x 60"x40"



# **UPD15** THREE PHASE EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PIT (ELECTRONIC FUSE)



This Pit Is Used With the SWEPA005 Item. Splay Opening: 24" x 56"

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
PITME004	1	PIT, CONCRETE, DMD-86

#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. Install ells as required on an individual basis (See Direct Buried Conduit Section)
- 2. Conduit ends to extend 2" above base course / gravel.
- 3. Conduit locations to be detailed by the Engineer.

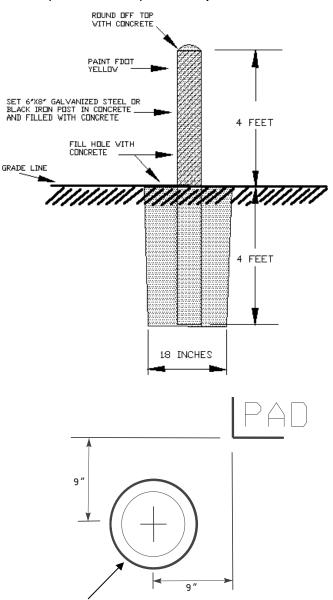
Revised: AUGUST 2022



### UPDB EQUIPMENT BUMPER

JEA

8 foot (6 inch diameter) Steel Bumper - Concrete Filled



8' x 6" Steel Bumper – Concrete Filled

- Placed Around Equipment Adjacent to Roadways
- Appropriately Colored Bollard Sleeves are allowed to be used instead of paint.

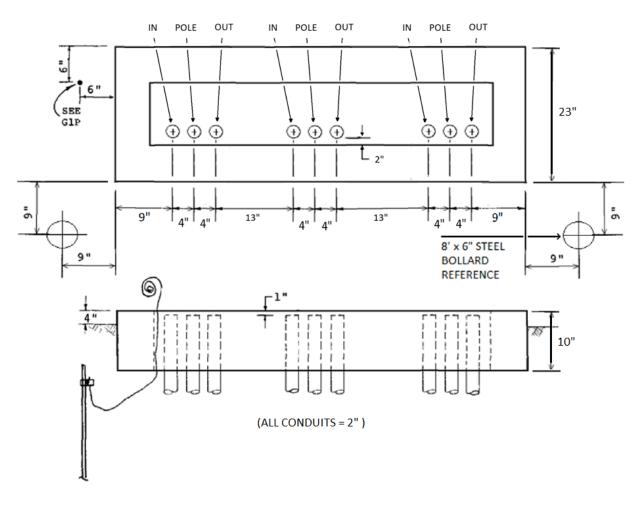
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODST010	8	GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT, 8 FEET X 6 INCHES
XXXZZ011	1 YD	3000 PSI CONCRETE
PACEN012	3	CANS OF DOT YELLOW PAINT

Revised: AUGUST 2022

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK

# **UPD16** THREE PHASE JUNCTION ENCLOSURE PAD



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
PADCO004	1	PAD, CONCRETE, DMD-74		

#### NOTE:

JEA

- 1. Bumpers and Grounding material are not included with this plate. Please see the UPDB & G1P plates.
- 2. This Pad for use with Three Phase Junction Enclosure ENCOD004.
- 3. If used for the Two Phase Junction Enclosure ignore the center three conduits.
- 4. Only 2" conduits to be used in this application.

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



# **DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT**

#### I. CONSTRUCTION NOTES

JEA

- I.1. Install plug on all empty or temporary conduit openings. See identification section for conduit/cable marker plate.
- I.2. Markers should be installed at the ends of all conduit and ells.
- I.3. Call for plates UC on a "per foot" basis
- I.4. See cable section for conduit size to be used.
- I.5. All conduit in the same trench will be installed at the bottom of the trench arranged as shown in the standard for "Installation of Conduit in Trench".
  - I.5.1. A standard 48" deep trench will be used when installing all conduits.
  - 1.5.2. Other depths may be specified by the engineer on an individual basis.

#### ADDITIONAL PLATES

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
FOAM-DUCT	EXPANDING FOAM TO SEAL AROUND CABLES	EA (LABOR ONLY)
PLUG-DUCT1	1 - 1" PVC CONDUIT CAP (CODPL005)	EA
PLUG-DUCT2	1 - 2" PVC CONDUIT PLUG (CODPL001)	EA
PLUG-DUCT3	1 - 3" PVC CONDUIT PLUG (CODPL002)	EA
PLUG-DUCT4	1 - 4" PVC CONDUIT PLUG (CODPL003)	EA
PLUG-DUCT6	1 - 6" PVC CONDUIT PLUG (CODPL004)	EA

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
I.CODCO003	2" PVC SCH-40 LONG LINE COUPLING	EA
I.CODCO004	3" PVC SCH-40 LONG LINE COUPLING	EA
I.CODCO005	4" PVC SCH-40 LONG LINE COUPLING	EA
I.CODCO006	6" PVC SCH-40 LONG LINE COUPLING	EA
I.CODCO025	1" PVC SCH-40 LONG LINE COUPLING	EA

#### II. GENERAL

The work under this section consists of installing Single Conduit or Multiple Conduit in Trench, backfilling and compacting.

II.1. MATERIAL

One, Two, Three, Four, or Six inch PVC Conduit or Galvanized Steel Conduit.

II.1.1. Conduit Material Specifications:

DIRECT

II.1.1.1. One, Two, Three, Four, or Six inch Schedule 40 PVC Conduit or Schedule 40 Galvanized Steel Conduit. Different conduit may be specified for special applications. All conduit material shall meet the material specifications of JEA.

Revised: JUNE 2021

Revised By: PARKTA

**BURIED CONDUIT** 

II.1.1.2. Do not install DB60 or DB120 PVC Conduit in direct buried systems.

#### II.2. ALIGNMENT

JEA

PVC is sufficiently flexible to allow it to conform to minor changes in trench direction or elevation. Any other bends shall be made using pre-formed sweeps. PVC 5 degree bend couplings will not be used.

II.3. BACKFILLING

The backfill surrounding the duct(s) shall be compacted in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Such backfill shall extend to 6" above the top of the Conduit or conduits. Above that level backfill and compaction shall be carried out as specified under excavation, backfill, & compaction paragraphs of the Earthwork section.

#### II.4. MARKING TAPE

Marking tape shall be installed as specified on an individual basis (See UCT plate).

#### II.5. MINIMUM COVER REQUIREMENTS

Standard depth of trench will be 48" (to bottom of trench). Other depths may be specified on an individual basis.

#### II.6. PULL WIRE

Pull wire is to be installed in each conduit. The pull wire is to be multi-stranded poly twine. Use of nylon twine is not allowed.

V.1. DB - Page 2 of 4

**BURIED CONDUIT** 

DIRECT

# UC \* \_\_\_\_ INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN TRENCH

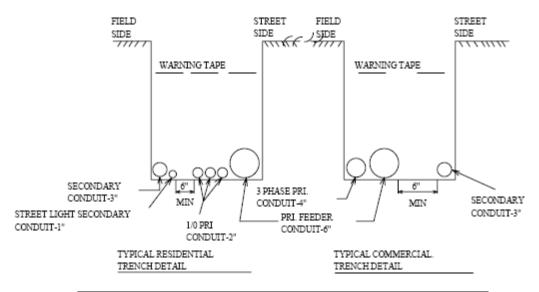


	PLATE	ITEM I.D.	SIZE
	UC*1	CODPC016	1"
POLYVINYL	UC*2	CODPC019	2"
CHLORIDE (PVC)	UC*3	CODPC020	3"
SCHEDULE 40	UC*4	CODPC003	4"
	UC*6	CODPC005	6"
	UC*2S	CODST006	2"
GALVANIZED	UC*3S	CODST008	3"
STEEL	UC*4S	CODST009	4"
	UC*6S	CODST010	6"

#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. PVC cement must be itemized. Issue one (1) quart can, item I.ADCMI002, for each 500 linear feet of conduit, or for each 25 conduit joints.
- 2. Install warning tape as specified on UCT plate.
- 3. Minimum separation of 2" between conduits carrying conductors of the same voltage. Minimum separation of 6" between conduits carrying conductors of different voltage.



### UCL4\*\_AND UCL9\*\_ INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ELL

JEA

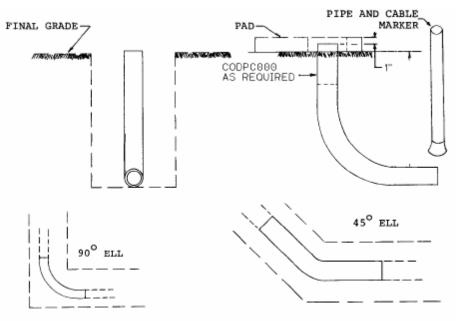


	PLATE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RADIUS
	UCL9*1	CODEP024	1"– 90°	1	18"
	UCL9*2	CODEP002	2"– 90°	1	48"
	UCL9*3	CODEP004	3"– 90°	1	36"
	UCL9*4	CODEP006	4"– 90°	1	36"
	UCL9*6	CODEP009	6"– 90°	1	48"
SCH 40 CONDUIT	UCL4*2	CODEP001	2"– 45°	1	36"
	UCL4*3	CODEP003	3"– 45°	1	36"
	UCL4*4	CODEP005	4"– 45°	1	36"
	UCL4*6	CODEP010	6"– 45°	1	48"
	UCL4*1	CODEP025	1"– 45°	1	18"
	UCL9*7	CODEP013	6"– 90°	1	150"
	UCL9*2S	CODEP002	2"- 90°	1	9 3/4"
GALVANIZED STEEL	UCL9*3S	CODEP004	3"– 90°	1	13"
GALVAINIZED STEEL	UCL9*4S	CODEP006	4"– 90°	1	36"
	UCL9*6S	CODEP007	6"– 90°	1	48"
SPECIAL DB-60 PVC	UCL4*7	CODEP008	6"-45°	1	150"

	SPECIAL DB-60 PVC	UCL4*7	CODEP008	6"-45°	1	150"
Revised: JUNE 2021		Revised B	V: PARKTA	Apr	proved By: ROSE	KK

DIRECT BURIED CONDUIT V.1. DB - Page 4 of 4

# CABLE

JEA

#### I. CONSTRUCTION NOTES

I.1. PLATE UVB:

Call for this plate on a "per foot" basis. Separate neutral is NOT included with primary cable.

- I.2. Plate UVC: Call for this plate on a "per foot" basis.
- I.3. PLATE UVSS: When separate neutral is used, use secondary splice (USS Plate) for neutral cable.
- I.4. Single conductor 750 KCM Poly
   Has limited use in the system. It is not a standard cable, and is not covered by a plate.
   Maintenance work will be covered by itemizing.
- I.5. Additional Plates:

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard and Drawing:

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
CBL-CAP1	Install heat shrink cable end cap on cable.(#2 - 1/0 Poly)	EA
CBL-CAP2	Install heat shrink cable end cap on cable.(1/O – 750 KCM Poly)	EA
CBL-CAP3	Install heat shrink cable end cap on cable (750 – 1000 KCM Poly)	EA
CBL-REM1	Remove primary cable from conduit and salvage. Includes up to three conductors per conduit. (Up to 1/0 AWG) DOWNTOWN ONLY	LF
CBL-REM2	Remove primary cable from conduit and salvage. Includes up to three conductors per conduit. (1/0awg – 400 KCM) DOWNTOWN ONLY	LF
CBL-REM3	Remove primary cable from conduit and salvage. Includes up to three conductors per conduit. (401 KCM and larger.) DOWNTOWN ONLY	LF

#### II. INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

Cable to be installed in conduit according to the following guidelines:

- 1" conduit # 12D secondary
- 2" conduit 1/c 1/0 AWG primary
- 3" conduit all secondary cable
- 4" conduit 3/c 1/0 AWG primary
- 6" conduit 3/c 350 KCM, 750 KCM, 1000 KCM primary

#### NOTE:

Engineer may designate other installation guidelines. See Conduit Section for installation depths.





# UVC\*\_ UWC\* **URC**\* **INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY CABLE IN CONDUIT**

JEA

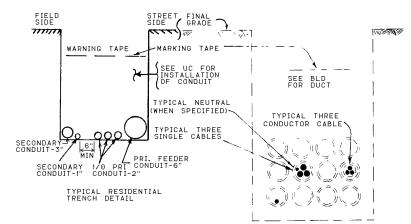


	PLATE & OPTION	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	UVC*1/0	CAICL001	1	1/0AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL, POLY
	UVC*1/0-2	CAICL001	2	1/0AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, AL, POLY
	UVC*1/0-3	CAICL001	3	1/0AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, AL, POLY
25 KV	UVC*1/0-T	CAICL002	1	1/0AWG, 3 PARALLEL CONDUCTORS, AL, POLY
20 KV	UVC*1/0-T-CU	CAICL020	1	1/0AWG, 3 PARALLEL CONDUCTORS, CU, POLY
	UVC*350-3	CAICL005	3	350KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, AL, POLY
	UVC*1000-3	CAICL011	3	1000KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, AL, POLY
	UVC*1000-3E	CAICL003	3	1000KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, AL, EPR
	UWC*1/0L-3	CAIPI010	3	1/0AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTORS, CU, PILC
	UWC*1/0L	CAIPI001	1	1/0AWG, THREE CONDUCTOR, CU, PILC
	UWC*400L	CAIPI007	1	400KCM, THREE CONDUCTOR, CU, PILC
	UWC*400L-3	CAIPI015	3	400KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, PILC
13.2 KV	UWC*400P	CAICL006	1	400KCM, THREE CONDUCTOR, CU, POLY
15.2 1	UWC*400P-3	CAICL009	3	400KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, POLY
	UWC*750L	CAIPI009	1	750KCM, THREE CONDUCTOR, CU, PILC
	UWC*750L-3	CAIPI012	3	750KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, PILC
	UWC*750P-3	CAICL013	3	750KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, POLY (FLAT STRAP NEUTRAL)
4 KV	URC*8	CAICL004	1	#8AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, POLY
4 r.v	URC*750-3	CAICL012	3	750KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL, POLY
NEUTRAL	UNC*4/0N	CAIRH005	1	4/0AWG, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, POLY
NEUTRAL	UNC*300N	COBCO035	1	300KCM, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, CU, BARE

Revised: AUGUST 2021

Revised By: PARKTA В

V. 2 – Page 2 of 4

CA

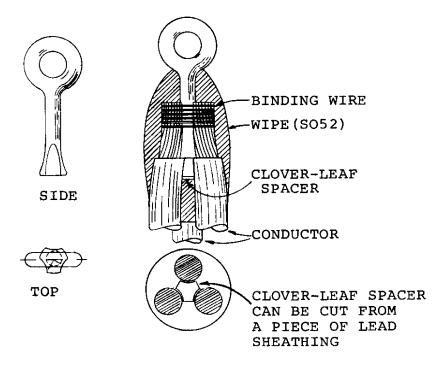
E

Approved By: ROSEKK



## BLD-PULL-EYE BUILD CABLE PULLING EYE

JEA



EYE BOLT PULLING EYE

## INSTALLATION OF PULLING EYE ON 3 CONDUCTOR CABLE

<u>NOTE:</u> If pulling eyes are factory installed on new cable they should be retained for future re-use.

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BLD-PULL-EYE	SOLTL002	5	SOLDER, 40/60, 1.5LB BAR

CRIMP ON PULLING EYE (NO ILLUSTRATION)							
PLATE & OPTION	PLATE & OPTION ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION						
I.EYEPU001	EYEPU001	1	PULLING EYE, 2.402 ID, CONDUX PRESS				
I.EYEPU002	EYEPU002	1	PULLING EYE, 2.995 ID, CONDUX PRESS				
I.EYEPU003	EYEPU003	1	PULLING EYE, 2.152 ID, CONDUX PRESS				
I.EYEPU004	EYEPU004	1	PULLING EYE, 5.120 ID, CONDUX PRESS				



## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



# **SPLICES**

JEA

STRAIGHT TWO WAY JOINT3/C, PAPER INSULATED, SHIELDED, LEAD COVERED CABLE

## I. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- I.1. PRECAUTIONS:
  - I.1.1. Expansion bends must be made in the cables to allow for cable movement while in service.
  - I.1.2. Avoid bending the cable to a radius less than the minimum recommended by the cable manufacturer.
  - I.1.3. The curvature of the cables, beyond the straight portion of the joint, must be such that the lead sleeve can be pushed back out of the way during the splicing operations.
  - I.1.4. Keep splicing materials and tools at the surrounding temperature or above to prevent moisture from condensing on their surfaces.
  - I.1.5. The insulating tape is to be wrapped as tight as possible to obtain a hard, solid splice. There should not be more than one tape break in any layer of tape.

## II. INSTALLATION PROCEDURE:

- II.1. PREPARING THE CABLE ENDS:
  - II.1.1. Train the cables into their final positions allowing the ends to overlap.
  - II.1.2. If the cable has a protective jacket, remove it to expose the lead sheath for 4" beyond the indicated wipe.
  - II.1.3. Make two circumferential reference marks on each cable sheath.
    - II.1.3.1. 1st: At the center of the joint.
    - II.1.3.2. 2nd: "A" inches from the first reference mark.
  - II.1.4. Cut the cables at the first reference mark. The cables should butt together after cutting.
  - II.1.5. Scrape both ends of the lead sleeve for 3" and apply stearine flux to the scraped portions.
  - II.1.6. Clean the interior of the lead sleeve with solvent and clean, dry rags. Clean the surface of the cable sheath where the sleeve will rest during the splicing operations.
  - II.1.7. Slip the sleeve over the cable so it rests on the clean portion of the sheath.
  - II.1.8. Scrape the cable sheaths for 3" beyond the second reference mark and apply stearine flux to the scraped portion.
  - II.1.9. Make a circumferential score not more than half way through the cable sheath at the second reference mark.
  - II.1.10. Slit the cable sheath from the score to the cable end. Take care not to damage the underlying cable insulation.
  - II.1.11. Remove the sheath by pulling the slit edge directly away from the cable axis. A small natural "bell" should form at the sheath edge.
  - II.1.12. Remove any binder tapes and fillers to the end of the lead sheath.

- II.1.13. Bind the conductors with cotton tape at the end of the lead sheath to prevent breaking of the insulation when the conductors are spread.
- II.2. APPLYING THE CONNECTOR:
  - II.2.1. Bind the cable insulation "E" plus 5/8" from the end of the cable.
  - II.2.2. Remove the cable insulation and any strand shielding, binder tapes or separator tapes down to the bare conductor strands for "E" plus 1/2" from the end of the cable.

#### II.3. SOLDER CONNECTOR:

JEA

- II.3.1. Clean the exposed conductor strands and apply soldering flux.
- II.3.2. Clean the interior of the connector with solvent and clean, dry rags.
- II.3.3. Slip the connector over the conductors with the slot up. Butt the conductors together at the center of the connector. Squeeze the ends of the connector onto the conductors.
- II.3.4. Tightly wrap cotton tape around the connector at the ends of the connectors and over the adjacent insulation.
- II.3.5. Apply the soldering flux in the slot of the connector. Tin the connector and conductor and solder the connector to the conductors. While the solder is still plastic, close the connector slot.
- II.3.6. Remove the cotton tape and dress the connector and conductor. The connector surface must be smooth and free from burrs or projections.

#### II.4. COMPRESSION CONNECTOR:

- II.4.1. Slip the connector over the conductors. Butt the conductors together at the center of the connector.
- II.4.2. Press the connector onto the conductor according to the press manufacturer's instructions.
- II.4.3. Fill the connector indents with filler compound.
- II.4.4. Trim the connector shield so it is 1/4" shorter than the straight section of the connector and overlaps slightly when wrapped around the connector.
- II.4.5. Tightly wrap the shield around the connector. Solder the overlapped edge of the shield.
- II.4.6. Dress the soldered edge of the shield.
- II.4.7. Flush the connector with hot oil (230 degrees F).
- II.4.8. Cover the connector with insulating tape until the insulation buildup is started.
- II.5. STEPPING THE INSULATION:
  - II.5.1. Count the tapes in the cable insulation using a piece of excess cable. Note any changes in thickness of the tapes. Determine the number of tapes to be removed per step by dividing the number of tapes by the number of steps.
  - II.5.2. Remove the cable shielding (metallic tape, metalized paper tape or carbon black) to the dimension shown on the drawing. Trim the shielding to form a smooth straight edge.
  - II.5.3. Mark the cable with twine where the stepping is to begin. Remove the number of tapes per step as determined above at the dimensions shown on the drawing. A piano wire with weights at the ends, looped around the cable will facilitate this operation. The tapes are torn against the wire.

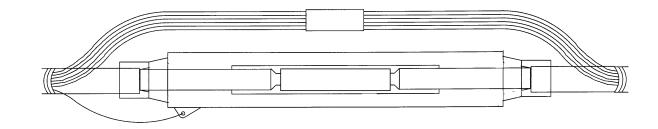
V. 3 - Page 2 of 20

- II.5.4. As each step is completed secure the insulation at the top of the step with twine and protect it with a serving of cotton tape.
- II.5.5. Applying The Tape:

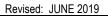
- II.5.6. Remove the protective covering as the insulation is applied. Do not expose any more of the insulation than necessary for taping.
- II.5.7. Fill in the spaces at the ends of the connector with 3/4" wide insulating tape.
- II.5.8. Apply half-lapped layers of insulating tape over the stepping, the previously applied insulating tape and the connector up to the level of the cable insulation.
- II.5.9. Remove one layer of cable insulation to the cable shielding end.
- II.5.10. Apply half-lapped layers of insulating tape to the dimensions shown on the drawing to complete insulation of the joint.
- II.5.11. Cover the insulating tape with shielding braid. Apply the braid half-lapped on the tapered portions of the joint and butt-lapped on the cylindrical portion. Extend the braid over the cable shielding for 1/2".
- II.5.12. Solder the adjacent turns of braid together in three axial strips. Solder tack the braid to the cable shielding.
- II.5.13. Flush the shielding braid with hot oil (230 degrees F).
- II.5.14. Bind the conductors together at the center of the joint with saturated webbing.
- II.5.15. Assembling The Sleeve:
- II.5.16. Slip the lead sleeve into position and center it with respect to the joint.
- II.5.17. Beat down the ends of the sleeve to fit around the cable sheath.
- II.5.18. Limit the wipes by applying paper pasters to the cable sheath 1" from the sleeve and to the sleeve 1" from the tapered ends.
- II.5.19. Seal the sleeve to the cable sheath with a wiped joint at each end.
- II.5.20. Filling The Sleeve:
- II.5.21. Cut a "V" shaped filling hole 3" from each end of the sleeve.
- II.5.22. Heat the compound to temperature indicated on the tab label. Do not exceed this temperature.
- II.5.23. Fill the sleeve with compound. Allow the compound to cool and make a second filling.
- II.5.24. Beat down the filling holes and seal them with bar solder.

# UVSS UWSS URSS STRAIGHT PREMOULDED SOLID DIELECTRIC SPLICE (MAINTENANCE)

JEA



	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION									
VOLTAGE	PLATE	SPLICE	NEUTRAL CONNECTOR	DESCRIPTION						
	UVSS*2	SPLST005	CNNCP021	2-2AL STRAIGHT SPLICE						
	UVSS*2-1/0	SPLST006	CNNCP021	2-1/0AL STRAIGHT SPLICE						
25 kV	25 kV UVSS*1/0		CNNCP021	1/0-1/0AL STRAIGHT SPLICE						
	UVSS*350	SPLST008	CNNCP021	350-350AL/CU STRAIGHT SPLICE						
	UVSS*1000	SPLST010	CNNCP021	1000-1000AL/CU STRAIGHT SPLICE						
13.2 kV	UWSS*400	SPLST004	CNNCP021	400-400CU STRAIGHT SPLICE						
13.2 KV	UWSS*750	SPLST011	CNNCP021	750-750CU STRAIGHT SPLICE						
4 kV	URSS*750	SPLST003	CNNCP021	400-400CU STRAIGHT SPLICE						



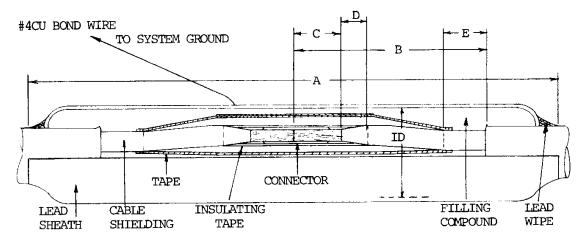
Revised By: PARKTA



SPLICES V. 3 - Page 4 of 20

# **URSL** LEAD SPLICE FOR PAPER CABLE, STRAIGHT

JEA



Dimensions								
CABLE SIZE A B C D E ID						ID		
400 KCM	24"	10"	1/2 Connector + 3/8"	1-1/2"	3"	4-1/2"		

Option	Cable Size In	Cable Size Out	Voltage
URSL*400	400–3/C	400–3/C	4.16KV

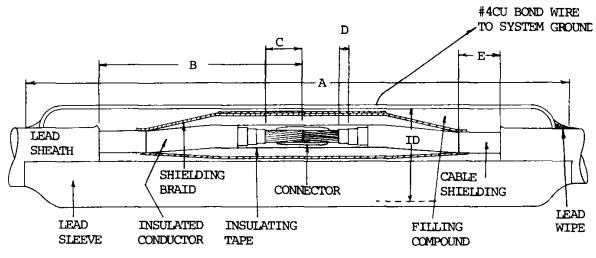
ITEM	QUANTY	DESCRIPTION
COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.
CNNSO013	3	CONNECTOR SPLIT SOLDER 400MCM CU
INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK
PIPLE007	22	PIPE LEAD 4–1/2 IN. ID
SOLTL002	20	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR
TAPEL003	4	TAPE FIBERMAT
TAPEL004	4	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING
TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED

OTHER OPTIONS: URSL\* 2/0, URSL\* 4/0, URSL\* 500, URSL\* 500T

SPLICES V. 3. - Page 5 of 20

# **UWSL** LEAD SPLICE KIT FOR PAPER CABLE STRAIGHT

JEA

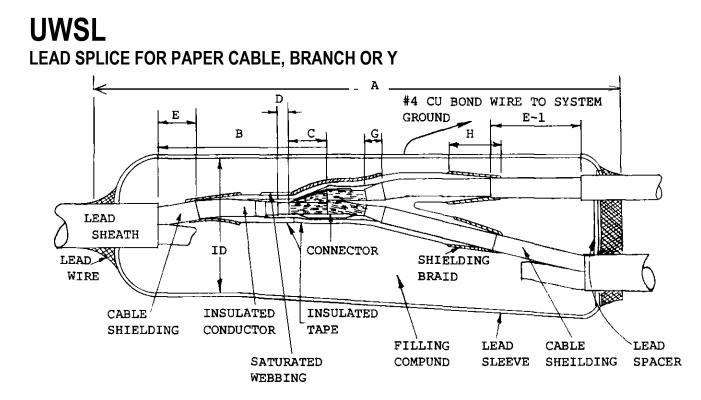


DIMENSIONS								
CABLE SIZE	Α	В	C	D	E	ID		
1/0AWG	24"	10"	1/2 Connector + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	4"		
400KCM	24"	10"	1/2 Connector + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	5"		
750KCM	28"	12"	1/2 Connector + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	6"		

	13.2 kV							
Option	Cable Size In	Cable Size Out	Voltage					
UWSL1/0	1/0–3/C	1/0–3/C	13.2 kV					
UWSL400	400–3/C	400–3/C	13.2 kV					
UWSL750	750–3/C	7500–3/C	13.2 kV					



Revised By: PARKTA



DIMENSIONS										
CABLE SIZE	Α	В	C	D	Ε	E-1	G	Η	ID	
400KCM 400KCM B 1/0AWG	26"	10" & 12"	1/2 CONNECTOR + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	4"	1-1/2"	3"	5-1/2"	
1/0AWG 1/0AWG Y 1/0AWG	26"	10" & 12"	1/2 CONNECTOR + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	4"	1-1/2"	3"	5-1/2"	

OPTION	CABLE SIZE IN	CABLE SIZE OUT	TAP	TYPE OF SPLICE
UWSL1/0	400–3/C	400–3/C	1/0-3/C	BRANCH
UWSL400	750–3/C	750–3/C	400–3/C	BRANCH
UWSL750	1/0-3/C	1/0-3/C	1/0-3/C	Y
UWSL750	400–3/C	400–3/C	400–3/C	Ŷ

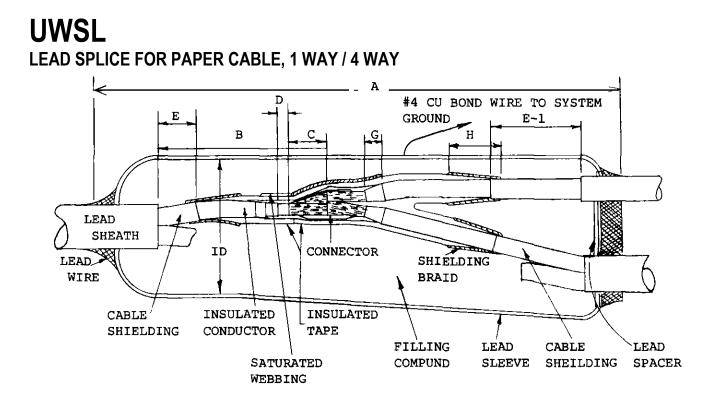
JEA

**SPLICES** V. 3. - Page 7 of 20

	13.2 kV						
PLATE	Item	QTY	Description				
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO.4 SOL SOFT DRAWN				
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.				
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX SOLDER 400-400-1/0				
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK				
UWSL*400B	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 5–1/2 IN. ID				
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR				
	TAPEL003	6	TAPE FIBERMAT				
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING				
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED				
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN				
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.				
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX SOLDER 750-750-400				
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK				
UWSL*750B	PIPLE	30	PIPE LEAD 6–1/2 IN. ID				
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR				
	TAPEL003	10	TAPE FIBERMAT				
TAPEL004		6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING				
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED				
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN				
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.				
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX 1/0–1/0–1/0				
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK				
UWSL*1/0Y	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 4–1/2 IN. ID				
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR				
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT				
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING				
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED				
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN				
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.				
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX SOLDER 400-400-400				
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK				
UWSL*400Y         PIPLE         26         PIPE LEAD 4–1/2 IN. ID							
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR				
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT				
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING				
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED				

JEA





	DIMENSIONS										
CABLE SIZE	Α	В	C	D	Ε	E-1	G	Η	ID		
400KCM 400KCM B 1/0AWG	26"	10" & 12"	1/2 CONNECTOR + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	4"	1-1/2"	3"	5-1/2"		
1/0AWG 1/0AWG Y 1/0AWG	26"	10" & 12"	1/2 CONNECTOR + 3/8"	3/4"	3"	4"	1-1/2"	3"	5-1/2"		

OPTION	CABLE SIZE IN	CABLE SIZE OUT	TAP	TYPE OF SPLICE
UWSL*400W	400–3/C	400–3/C	3–1/0–1/C	1 WAY / 4 WAY
UWSL*1/0W	1/0–3/C	1/0–3/C	3–1/0–1/C	1 WAY / 4 WAY

JEA

SPLICES V. 3. - Page 9 of 20

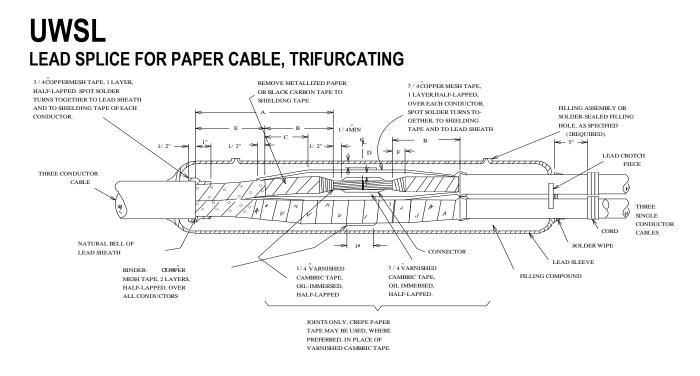
13.2 kV					
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN		
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.		
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX 400-400-1/0		
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK		
UWSL*400W	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 4–1/2 IN. ID		
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR		
	TAPEL003	6	TAPE FIBERMAT		
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING		
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED		
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN		
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.		
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR HALF DUPLEX SOLDER 1/0–1/0–1/0		
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK		
UWSL*1/0W	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 5–1/2 IN. ID		
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR		
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT		
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING		
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED		

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA



JEA



DIMENSIONS							
VOLTAGE RATING	Α	В	С	D	D	E*	F
15 kV	9 "- 11"	6"	3"	P 3/8"	VC 7/16"	3"- 5"	3/4"

"D" COLUMN: P – For Paper Insulated Cable VC – For Varnished Cambric Insulated Cable

"e" COLUMN: The Upper Limit Applies To Larger Cables

OPTION	CABLE SIZE IN	CABLE SIZE OUT
UWSL*1/0T	1/0–3/C	(3) 1/0–1/C
UWSL*400T	400–3/C	(3) 400–1/C
UWSL*750T	750–3/C	(3) 750–1/C

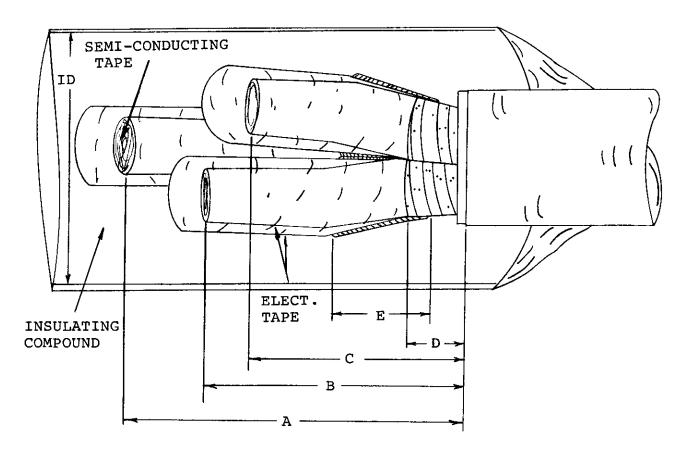
			13.2 KV
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	COBCO 028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	ADCMI 010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR SPLIT SOLDER 1/0 CU
	INSCA 001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK
UWSL*1/0T	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 4 IN. ID
	SOLTL 002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR
	TAPEL 003	6	TAPE FIBERMAT
	TAPEL 004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL 014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR SPLIT SOLDER 400CM CU
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK
UWSL*400T	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 5–1/2 IN. ID
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	5	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.
	CNNSO	3	CONNECTOR SPLITSOLDER 750MCM CU
	INSCA001	6	INSULATOR, CABLE RACK
UWSL*750T	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 6–1/2 IN. ID
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	6	TAPE, ARC/FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED

JEA



# **UWSL** LEAD SPLICE FOR PAPER CABLE HOT BUTT

JEA



DIMENSIONS						
CABLE SIZE	Α	В	C	D	E	ID
1/0AWG	14"	12"	10"	3"	3"	4"
400KCM	14"	12"	10"	3"	3'	5"
750KCM	16"	14"	12"	3'	3'	6"

OPTION	CABLE SIZE IN
UWSL*1/0HB	1/0–3/C
UWSL*400HB	400–3/C
UWSL*750HB	750–3/C

Revised: JUNE 2019	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	SPLICES	

	13.2 KV					
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION			
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN			
	ADCMI 010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.			
UWSL*1/0HB	PIPLE	18	PIPE LEAD 3 IN. ID			
	SOLTL 002	5	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR			
	TAPEL 003	3	TAPE FIBERMAT			
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN			
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.			
UWSL*400HB	PIPLE	18	PIPE LEAD 5 IN. ID			
	SOLTL002	5	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR			
	TAPEL003	3	TAPE FIBERMAT			
	COBCP028	5	CONDUCTOR BARE COPPER NO. 4 SOL SOFT DRAWN			
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND INSULATING 2 GAL.			
UWSL*750HB	PIPLE	26	PIPE LEAD 6 IN. ID			
	SOLTL002	25	SOLDER 40/60 1.5 LB BAR			
	TAPEL003	5	TAPE FIBERMAT			

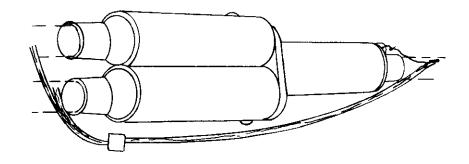
JEA

Revised By: PARKTA



# **UVSY** PRIMARY WYE SPLICE 200 AMPS PREMOULDED UVSY, MAINTENANCE ONLY

JEA



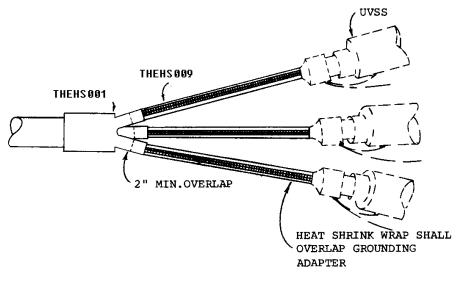
ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
SPLWY 002 (OBSOLETE)	1	ALUMINUM "Y" SPLICE 2AL/CU



V. 3. - Page 15 of 20

# **UVST** PRIMARY SPLICE, BREAKOUT, PILC

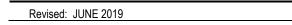
JEA



NOTE:

SPLICES (PLATE UVSS) TO BE CALLED FOR IN ADDITION TO THIS PLATE.

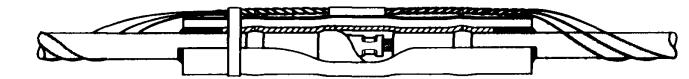
ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
THEHS 001	1	HEAT SHRINK BREAKOUT
<b>THEHS 009</b>	3	HEAT SHRINK WRAP



Revised By: PARKTA

# **UVSH** PRIMARY SPLICE KIT, STRAIGHT, HEAT SHRINK

JEA



25KV CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL CABLE SPLICE						
OPTION QUANTITY SPLICE KIT						
UVSH*1/0	1	SPLST007 with 2 THEHS008				
UVSH*1/0-T	1	SPLTR101 with THEHS008				
UVSH*350	1	SPLSH 003				
UVSH*1000	1	SPLSH 004				

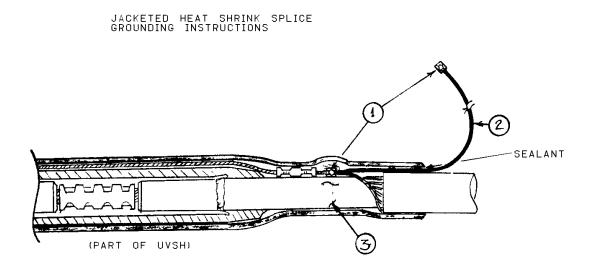
15KV FLAT STRAP NEUTRAL CABLE SPLICE			
OPTION QUANTITY SPLICE KIT			
UVSH*750	1	SPLIN001	

Revised: JUNE 2019	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQB1
	SPLICES	

V. 3. - Page 17 of 20

# **UVSH** JACKETED HEAT SHRINK SPLICE GROUNDING

JEA



ITEM ID	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
CNNSB001	2	SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR, #6-#2
COBCO028	10	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER, NO. 4 SOL, SOFT DRAWN
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, VINYL
TAPHS003	1	TAPE, HEAT SHRINK, SEALANT

**INSTRUCTIONS:** 

Before installing overall splice jacket, attach No.4 sol copper ground lead to twisted concentric wires with split bolt connector. Lay connector flat against the cable and wrap with vinyl tape to cover and protect splice jacket from any sharp edges. Apply sealant tape around No. 4 bare copper conductor in the area where cable jacket and splice jacket overlap. Shrink splice jacket. Connect second split bolt connector to manhole ground lead.

V. 3 - Page 18 of 20

# UVSY– 15\*1, 15\*2, 15\*3, 15\*5, 15\*6, 15\*7

PRIMARY 15KV WYE SPLICE 600 AMPS

JEA

DEADBREAK SEPARABLE WYE SPLICE



SEPARABLE WYE-JOINT THREE - WAY SHOWN WITHOUT CABLE BOOTS



INSULATED CAP SHOWN

PLATE EXAMPLE	ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UVSY-15*1	SPLWY003	1	15KV, 600 AMPS, 3 WAY INSULATED BUS BAR WITH TEST POINT. (750-750-1/0)
UVSY-15*2	SPLWY004	1	15KV, 600 AMPS, 3 WAY INSULATED BUS BAR WITH TEST POINT. (750-750-350)
UVSY-15*3	SPLWY008	1	15KV, 600 AMPS, 3 WAY INSULATED BUS BAR WITH TEST POINT. (1/0-1/0-1/0)
UVSY-15*5	SPLWY004	1	15KV 600 AMPS WYE SPLICE 750 FLAT STRAP
UVSY-15*6	SPLWY009	1	15KV, 600 AMPS, 3 WAY INSULATED BUS BAR WITH TEST POINT. (750-750-750)
UVSY-15*7	SPLWY007	1	15KV, 600 AMPS, 3 WAY INSULATED BUS BAR WITH TEST POINT. (750-1/0-1/0)

NOTE:

The operating accessory can be plated on an individual basis as needed: Insulated cap with bail: I.SPLWY005



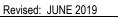
#### INSULATED CAP WITH BAIL

Revised: JUNE 2019

Revised By: PARKTA

**SPLICES** V. 3. - Page 19 of 20

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **TERMINATIONS**

JEA

## **CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

Plates UVT1, UVT2, UVT3, UVT4 strap cable every 3' starting at ground level.

For fuse size lettering see FN in Identification Section. (Overhead Distribution Standards Manual)

Use TAPCON MAXI set screws on wood/concrete poles to fasten cable guard and conduit strap.

(I.ANCST003 C and I.ANCST04 W)

Top bolt of terminator bracket to be mounted 38 inches from bottom bolt of fuse cutout/arrestor bracket.

Bond mounting bracket and cable concentric to pole ground. See Overhead Grounding Section.

For Overhead Portion, see Riser Pole Section.

For Detailing Engineer:

OPTIONS	OPTIONS	OPTIONS
UVT1C*2	UVT3C*1/0T	UVT5 (1000 only)
UVT1W*2	UVT3 W*1/0T	UVT6*2
UVT1C*1/0	UVT3C*350	UVT6*1/0P
UVT1W*1/0	UVT3W*350	UVT6*1/0R
UVT2C*2	UVT4C*350	UVT6*350P
UVT2W*2	UVT4W*350	UVT6*350R
UVT2C*1/0	UVT4C*400	UVT6*1000P
UVT2W*1/0	UVT4W*400	UVT6*1000R
UVT3C*2	UVT4C*750	UVT7*2L (Loadbreak)
UVT3W*2	UVT4W*750	UVT7*1/0L (Loadbreak)
UVT3C*1/0	UVT4C*1000	UVT10C*1000
UVT3W*1/0	UVT4W*1000	UVT10W*1000

Options for Plate UVT8/UWT8 are as follows:

CABLE SIZE	<b>OPTIONS PLUG 1</b>	<b>OPTIONS PLUG 2</b>
350KCM, 28kV	CP, DF	CP, DM, AB
750KCM, 15kV	CP, DF	CP, DM, AB
1000KCM, 28KV	CP, DF	CP, DM, AB

Options for Plate UWPH\* for Poly Cable:

**OPTIONS:** 

JEA

```
UWPH*400PP [PP-POLY (cable), PORCELAIN (termination)]
UWPH*750PP [PR-POLY (cable), RUBBER (termination)]
UWPH*400PR
UWPH*750PR
```

NOTE:

Rubber stress cones to be used in enclosure(s) and on appropriate overhead brackets where specified.

Options for UWPH\*LEAD CABLE terminations:

SINGLE CONDUCTOR	THREE CONDUCTOR
UWPH*400	UWPH*400-3
UWPH*750	UWPH*750-3

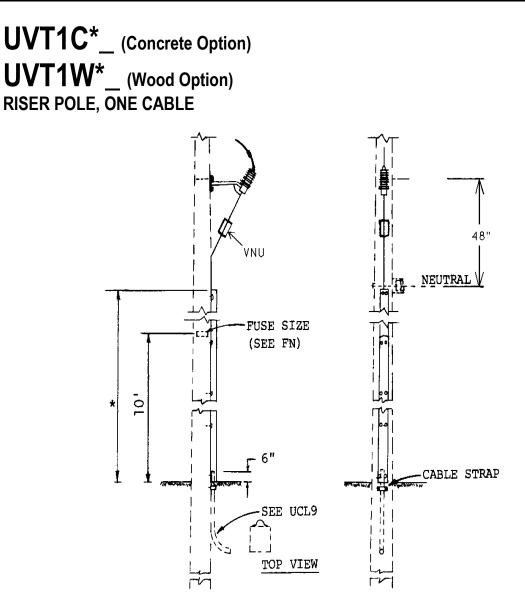
For Fault Indicator Installation, see Plate UVF5 (System Protection Section) for application guidelines.

Riser Plug Kits (CODKT001) are included in plates UVT1, UVT2, UVT3, and UVT4.

To extend the cable guard 40" above the point at which BellSouth connects on existing riser poles, call for the following Additional Plates:

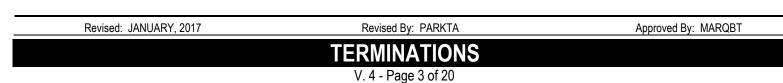
ADDITIONAL PLATES		
PLATE	DESCRIPTION	
GUARDC * 2	20' of 2" cable guard with anchors for concrete poles.	
GUARDC * 5	20' of 5" cable guard with anchors for concrete poles.	
GUARDW * 2	20' of 2" cable guard with staples for wood poles.	
GUARDW * 5	20' of 5" cable guard with staples for wood poles.	





See Construction Notes for options. \*See Construction Note 13.

JEA



## **UVT1 BASIC**

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BKTEM001	1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ ARRESTER SINGLE
BKTEM002	1	BRACKET, MOUNTING FOR TERMINATOR
BOLMS020	1	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 14 INCH
CAIRH010	3	CABLE, NO. 4 COVERED S.D. COPPER, FT
CNNTR001	1	CONNECTOR, CU. COMP. SIDE-BY 2-1/0 2-1/0 STR.
CNNVG004	2	CONNECTOR, 2 SOL-2/0 / TAP 2SOL-2/0 VISE GRIP PARALLEL,
CININVG004	Z	BRONZE
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG
GUACA001	3	GUARD, PLASTIC CABLE 2 INCH X 10 FT SCH. 40 PVC.
NUTPG300	30	NUT, 1/4"-20, HEX, PLATED GD 8
NUTSL003	1	LOCKNUT, SQ. M-F 5/8 INCH
STPST001	10	STRAP, CONDUIT 1 HOLE 1 INCH
WASRD002	30	WASHER, ROUND 1 DIA. FOR 3/8 INCH BOLT
WASSF003	1	WASHER, SQ. FLAT 2-1/4 SQ. X 3/16 INCH FOR 5/8 INCH BOLT

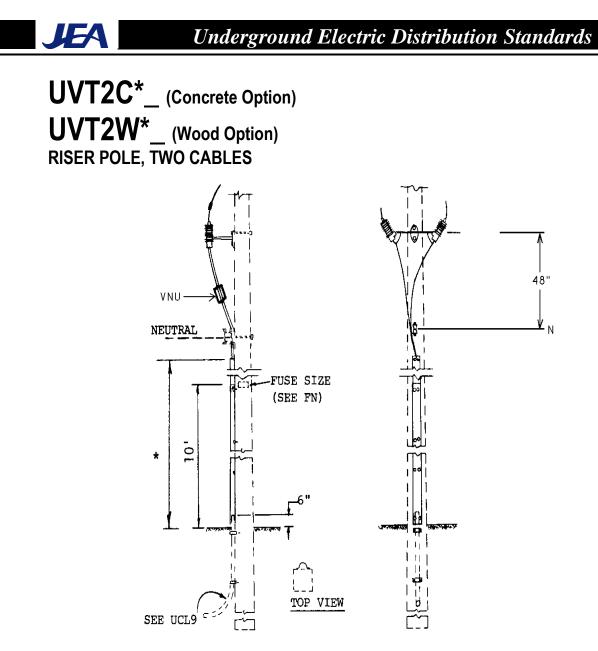
## UVT1C\*1/0

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
CAICL001	40	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

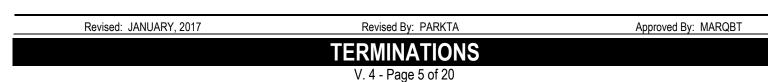
## UVT1W\*1/0

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
CAICL001	40	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG





See Construction Notes for options. \*See Construction Note 13.



## **UVT2 BASIC**

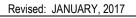
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOLMS020	1	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 14 INCH
BKTEM001	1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ ARRESTER SINGLE
BKTEM003	1	BRACKET, TERMINATOR/ POTHEAD MOUNTING TRIPLE
CAIRH010	6	CABLE, NO. 4 COVERED S.D. COPPER, FT
CNNTR001	2	CONNECTOR, CU. COMP. SIDE-BY 2-1/0 2-1/0 STR.
CNNVG004	2	CONNECTOR, 2 SOL-2/0 / TAP 2SOL-2/0 VISE GRIP PARALLEL, BRONZE
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG
GUACA002	3	GUARD, PLASTIC CABLE 5-INCH X 10 FT SCH. 40 PVC.
NUTPG300	30	NUT, 1/4"-20, HEX, PLATED GD 8
NUTSL003	1	LOCKNUT, SQ. M-F 5/8 INCH
STPST001	20	STRAP, CONDUIT 1 HOLE 1 INCH
WASRD002	30	WASHER, ROUND 1 DIA. FOR 3/8 INCH BOLT
WASSF002	1	WASHER, SQUARE FLAT, 2 1/4" SQ X 3/16", 5/8" BOLT SIZE, GALVANIZED

## UVT2C\*1/0

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
CAICL001	90	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	2	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

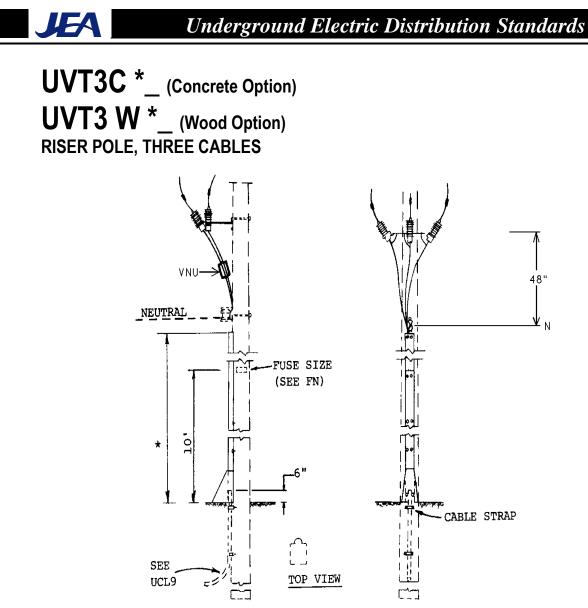
## UVT2W\*1/0

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
CAICL001	90	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	2	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG



Revised By: PARKTA





See Construction Notes for options. \*See Construction Note 13.

Revised: JANUARY, 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	TERMINATIONS	

## **UVT3 BASIC**

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOLMS020	2	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 14 INCH
BKTEM001	1	BRACKET, CUTOUT/ ARRESTER SINGLE
BKTEM003	1	BRACKET, TERMINATOR/ POTHEAD MOUNTING TRIPLE
CAIRH010	4	CABLE, NO. 4 COVERED S.D. COPPER, FT
CNNTR001	2	CONNECTOR, CU. COMP. SIDE-BY 2-1/0 2-1/0 STR.
CNNVG006	2	CONNECTOR, 1/0-4/0 / 10 SOL-4/0, VISE- GRIP PARALLEL, BRONZE
COBCO028	9	CONDUCTOR, #4 SOLID, SOFT DRAWN, BARE COPPER
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG
GUACA002	3	GUARD, PLASTIC CABLE 5-INCH X 10 FT SCH. 40 PVC.
NUTPG300	30	NUT, 1/4"-20, HEX, PLATED GD 8
NUTSL003	1	LOCKNUT, SQ. M-F 5/8 INCH
STPST005	10	STRAP, CONDUIT 1 HOLE 2 INCH
WASRD002	30	WASHER, ROUND 1 DIA. FOR 3/8 INCH BOLT
WASSF003	1	WASHER, SQ. FLAT 2-1/4 SQ. X 3/16 INCH FOR 5/8 INCH BOLT

## UVT3C\*1/0

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
CAICL001	135	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

## UVT3W\*1/0

ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
CAICL001	135	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL.
TRMCA015	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

## UVT3C\*1/0T

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
CAICL002	45	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, THREE CONDUCTOR, AL
TRMCA015	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

### UVT3W\*1/0T

ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
CAICL002	45	CABLE, 1/0, 28 KV, THREE CONDUCTOR, AL
TRMCA015	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1/0-AWG

#### UVT3C\*350

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
CAICL005	135	CABLE, 350 KCM 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL
TRMCA016	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 350-KCM

## UVT3W\*350

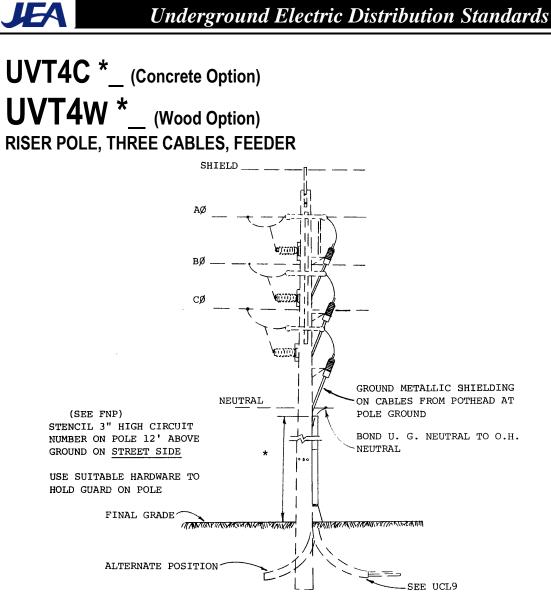
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
CAICL005	135	CABLE, 350 KCM 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL
TRMCA016	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 350-KCM

Revised: JANUARY, 2017

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT





### \*See Construction Note 13.

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOLMS020	6	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 14", SQUARE HEAD GALVANIZED STEEL
CNNCP001	3	CONNECTOR, #1, 6-4 MAIN, 6-4 TAP, PARALLEL TAP, ALUMINUM
CNNVG004	7	CONNECTOR, VISE TYPE 2 SOL-1/0
COBCO039	30	CONDUCTOR, 500 KCM, 37 STRAND, HARD DRAWN, BARE COPPER
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG
GUACA003	3	GUARD, PLASTIC CABLE 6-INCH X 10 FT SCH. 40 PVC.
NUTSL003	6	LOCKNUT, SQ. M-F 5/8 INCH
STPST005	4	STRAP, CONDUIT 2- HOLE 2 INCH
STPST008	5	STRAP, CONDUIT 2-HOLE 4 INCH
WASRD002	50	WASHER, ROUND 1 DIA. FOR 3/8 INCH BOLT
WASSF002	6	WASHER, SQ. FLAT 2-1/4 SQ. X 3/16 INCH FOR 5/8 BOLT

Revised: MAY, 2019

Revised By: PARKTA

V. 4 - Page 9 of 20

IONS

ERMINA

### UVT4C\*350 / UVT4W\*350

JEA

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
BKTEM001	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, SINGLE
BKTEM002	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, ADAPTER PLATE
CAICL005	120	CABLE, 350 KCM 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL., POLY
TRMCA016	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 350-KCM

#### UVT4C\*400 / UVT4W\*400

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
BKTEM001	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, SINGLE
BKTEM002	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, ADAPTER PLATE

#### UVT4C\*750 / UVT4W\*750

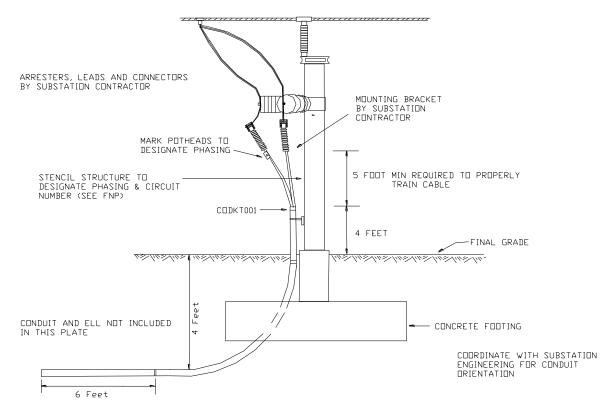
ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
BKTEM001	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, SINGLE
BKTEM002	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, ADAPTER PLATE
CAICL012	120	CABLE, 350 KCM 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, AL
CAIRH005	40	CABLE, 4/0, 19 STRAND, COPPER
TRMCA003	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 750 KCM

#### UVT4C\*1000 / UVT4W\*1000

ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
BKTEM001	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, SINGLE
BKTEM002	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, ADAPTER PLATE
CAICL011	120	CABLE, 1000 KCM, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR AL., POLY
CAIRH005	40	CABLE, 4/0, 19 STRAND, COPPER
TRMCA017	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1000-KCM



# UVT5 (POLY CABLE) UVT5E (EPR CABLE) RISER, SUBSTATION STRUCTURE THREE CABLES, FEEDER



MATERIAL NOT SHOWN IN THE ITEM LISTING IS SUPPLIED BY SUBSTATION CONTRACTOR

See construction notes for options.

JEA

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION		
BOLMH008	15	BOLT, MACHINE, 1/2" X 2" HEX HEAD TIN PLATED BRONZE		
CAICL011	25	CABLE, 1000 KCM, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR AL., POLY		
CAIRH005	15	CABLE, 4/0, 19 STRAND, COPPER		
CNNCP026	3	STUD CONNECTOR, THREADED		
CNNVG004	2	CONNECTOR, 2 SOL-2/0 / TAP 2SOL-2/0 VISE GRIP PARALLEL, BRONZE		
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG		
GRICA001	3	GRIP, CABLE		
INSTB002	6	INSULATOR, DOUBLE PLASTIC FOR TERMINATOR		
LUGAR001	3	LUG, AERIAL		
NUTPG500	15	NUT, 1/2"-13, HEX		
SCWHG517	15	SCREW, 1/2"-13 X 2", HEX HEAD CAP		
TRMCA017	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1000-KCM		

Revised: MAY, 2019

Revised By: PARKTA

V. 4 - Page 11 of 20

ONS

RMINA

Approved By: MARQBT

# UVT6\*\_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT TERMINATOR

JEA





**Porcelain Terminator** (TRM CA009) (Maintenance only)

Rubber Terminator (Pre-Molded) (TRMCA002)

15 kV MANHOLE DUCTBANK AERIAL LUG APPLICATION				
PLATE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION				
	TRMCA003	1	TERMINATOR; FLAT STRAP CU 750MCM 15KV	
UVT6*750R	ADPCA040	1	ADAPTER; CABLE GROUND, 4/0,28KV	
	COBCO039	5	CONDUCTOR; BARE CU 500MCM 37 STR MHD	

15 kV MANHOLE DUCTBANK 2-HOLE NEMA PAD APPLICATION				
PLATE	TE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION			
	TRMCA021	1	TERMINATOR; FLAT STRAP CU 750MCM 15KV	
UVT6*750P	ADPCA040	1	ADAPTER; CABLE GROUND, 4/0,28KV	
	COBCO039	5	CONDUCTOR; BARE CU 500MCM 37 STR MHD	

NOTES:

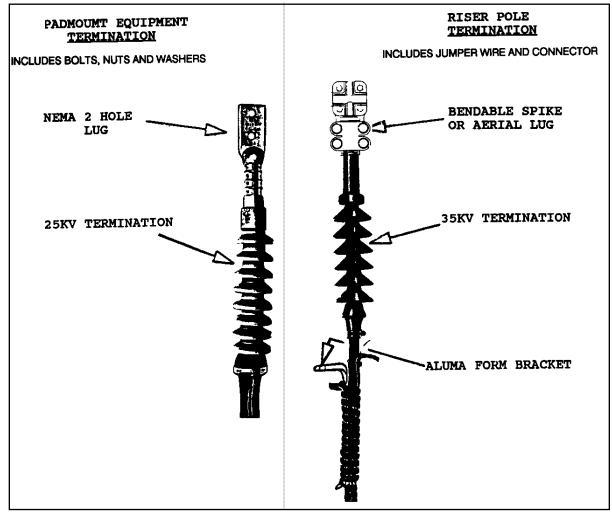
If porcelain terminators are required, remove the rubber terminators from the material and itemize in the porcelain terminator and bracket.

TRMCA009 – TERMINATOR, PORCELAIN, 15KV, 750KCM AL CABLE BKTCT001 – BRACKET, CABLE TERMINAL, SINGLE TERMINATOR



# UVT6\*\_\_\_\_\_ EQUIPMENT AND RISER TERMINATIONS

JEA

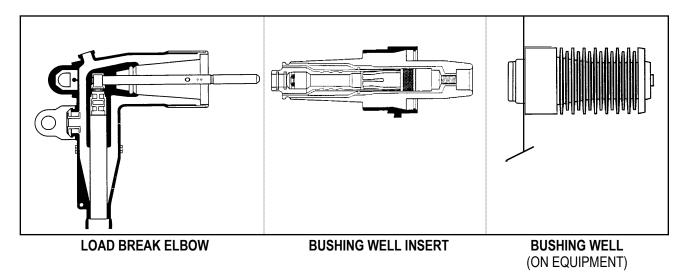


APPLICATION	PLATE NAME	ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	UVT6*1/0P	TRMCA018	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 1/0 25KV
PADMOUNT	UVT6*350P	TRMCA019	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 350KCM 25KV
	UVT6*1000P	TRMCA020	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 1000KCM 25KV
	UVT6*1/0R	TRMCA015	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 1/0 35KV
<b>RISER POLE</b>	UVT6*350R	TRMCA016	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 350KCM 35KV
	UVT6*1000R	TRMCA017	1	TERMINATOR KIT, 1000KCM 35KV

Revised: MAY, 2019	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	TERMINATIONS	
	V. 4 - Page 13 of 20	

# UVT7\*\_\_ DEAD FRONT TERMINATION ELBOW TYPE` 200 AMP LOAD BREAK

JEA



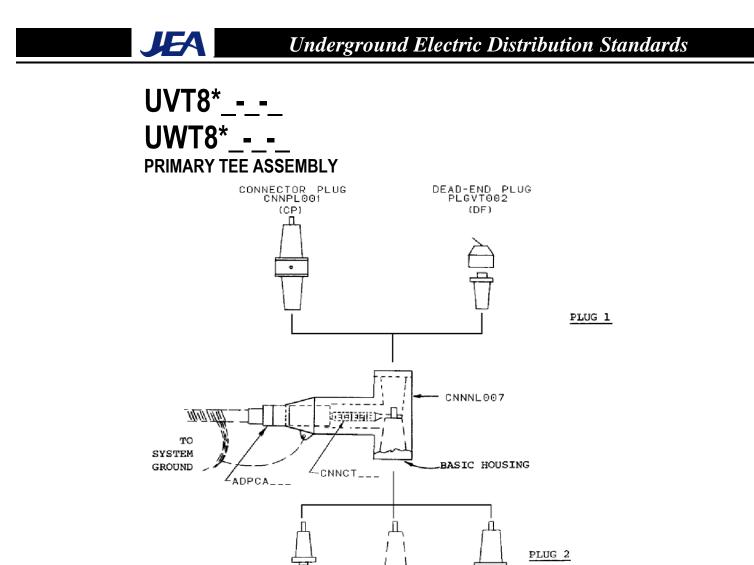
#### PLATE OPTIONS:

UVT7\*2L – # 2 AWG CABLE UVT7\*1/0L – 1/0 AWG CABLE

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
CNNLB001	1	CONNECTOR LOAD BREAK ELBOW, 1/0 AWG	







See construction notes for options.

DEAD END PLUG

MALE

PLGVT001

(DM)

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
ADPCA	1	ADAPTOR, CABLE GENERAL CODE	
CNNCT	1	CONTACT, CONDUCTOR GENERAL CODE	
CNNNL001	1	CONNECTOR, ELBOW 600A	
CNNPL001	2	PLUG, CONNECTING 25 KV600 AMP PLUG #1 AND #2	
PLGVT002	1	PLUG, DEADEND 25 KV W/ TEST CAP PLUG #1 Female	
PLGVT001	1	PLUG, INSULATING 25 KV W/ TEST CAP PLUG #2 Male	

APPARATUS

BUSHING

CONNECTOR PLUG

CNNPL001 (CP)

(AB)

Revised: MAY, 2019

Revised By: PARKTA

V. 4 - Page 15 of 20

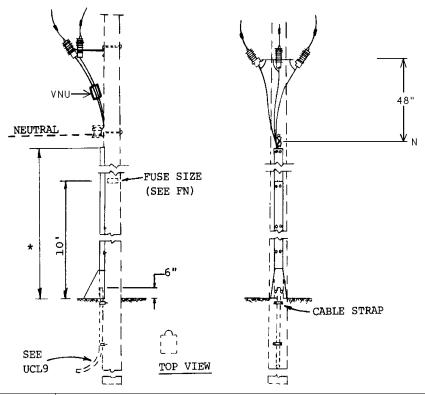
IONS

ERMINAT

Γ

UVT10C \*1000 (Concrete Option) UVT10W \*1000 (Wood Option) RISER POLE, THREE CABLES 1000 KCM

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST003	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHOR, 1/4" X 13/4" (Concrete)
ANCST004	1	TAPCON MAXI SET SCREW ANCHORS, 1/4" X 21/4" (Wood)
BKTEM002	3	BRACKET, EQUIPMENT MOUNT, ADAPTER PLATE
BOLMS020	6	BOLT, MACHINE, 5/8" X 14", SQUARE HEAD GALVANIZED STEEL
CAICL011	120	CABLE, 1000 KCM, 28 KV, SINGLE CONDUCTOR AL., POLY
CAIRH005	40	CABLE, 4/0, 19 STRAND, COPPER
CNNCP001	3	CONNECTOR, #1, 6-4 MAIN, 6-4 TAP, PARALLEL TAP, ALUMINUM
CNNVG004	7	CONNECTOR, VISE TYPE 2 SOL-1/0
COBCO039	30	CONDUCTOR, 500 KCM, 37 STRAND, HARD DRAWN, BARE COPPER
CODKT001	1	KIT, RISER PLUG
GUACA003	3	GUARD, PLASTIC CABLE 6-INCH X 10 FT SCH. 40 PVC.
NUTSL003	6	LOCKNUT, SQ. M-F 5/8 INCH
STPST005	4	STRAP, CONDUIT 2- HOLE 2 INCH
STPST008	5	STRAP, CONDUIT 2-HOLE 4 INCH
TRMCA017	3	TERMINATOR, CABLE, 35-KV, 1000-KCM
WASRD002	50	WASHER, ROUND 1 DIA. FOR 3/8 INCH BOLT
WASSF002	6	WASHER, SQ. FLAT 2-1/4 SQ. X 3/16 INCH FOR 5/8 BOLT

Revised: MAY, 2019

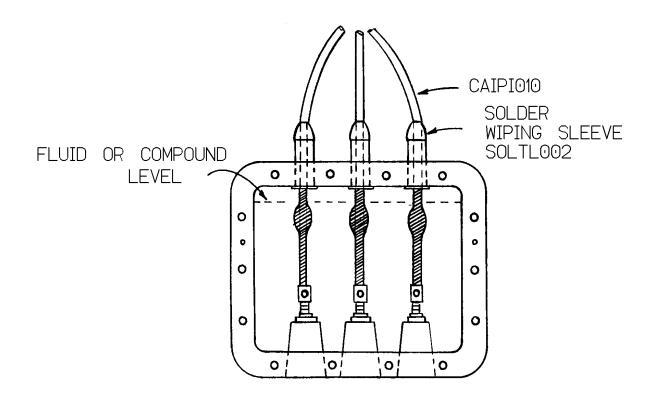
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **UWT10** NETWORK TRANSFORMER PRIMARY TERMINATION

JEA



PRIMARY JUNCTION BOX

Manufacturer Drawings will be supplied for Spot Network Applications.

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
CAIPI010	75	CABLE, PILC 27KV 1/0 CU 1/C	
ADCMI010	25	COMPOUND, INSULATING (PETROLATUM)	
ADCSP013	1	PASTE, SOLDER	
SOLTL002	10	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR	
TAPEL003	12	TAP, FIBERMAT	
TAPEL014	3	TAPE, TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR SHIELDING	

## **UWPH\*\_\_** POTHEAD TERMINATOR SINGLE CONDUCTOR

JEA

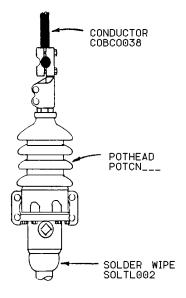
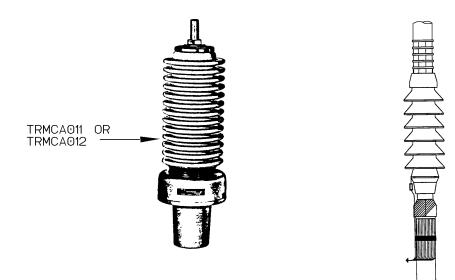


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	COBCO038	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND, INSULATING 2 GAL
	INSTB001	1	INSULATOR, SINGLE PLASTIC
UWPH*1/0	POTCN	1	POTHEAD, SINGLE CONDUCTOR 1/0, 15KV
	SOLTL002	10	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR
	TAPEL003	2	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	2	TAPE, ARC/ FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE, CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED
	COBCO038	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND, INSULATING 2 GAL
	INSTB001	1	INSULATOR, SINGLE PLASTIC
UWPH*400	POTCN	1	POTHEAD, SINGLE CONDUCTOR 500 MCM
	SOLTL002	10	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR
	TAPEL003	2	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	2	TAPE, ARC/ FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE, CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED
	COBCO038	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM
	ADCMI010	1	COMPOUND, INSULATING 2 GAL
	INSTB001	1	INSULATOR, SINGLE PLASTIC
UWPH*750	POTCN	1	POTHEAD, SINGLE CONDUCTOR 750 MCM
0001130	SOLTL002	10	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR
	TAPEL003	2	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	2	TAPE, ARC/ FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE, CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED

V. 4 - Page 18 of 20

# **UWPH\*\_\_** POTHEAD TERMINATOR, SINGLE CONDUCTOR, POLY

JEA



**Porcelain Terminator** 

**Rubber Terminator** 

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UWPH*400PR	COBCO035	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 300 MCM STR SOFT DRAWN
	TRMCA001	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE 400 MCM CU 15 KV RUBBER
UWPH*750PR	COBCO039	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM STR HARD DRAWN
UWPH / JUPK	TRMCA003	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE 750 MCM CU 15 KV RUBBER
UWPH*1000PR	COBCO039	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM STR HARD DRAWN
UWPHILUUUPK	TRMCA006	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE 1000 MCM CU 15 KV RUBBER
	BKTCT001	1	BRACKET, CABLE TERMINAL SINGLE TERMINATOR
UWPH*400PP	COBCO035	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 300 MCM STR SOFT DRAWN
	TRMCA011	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE 400 MCM CU 15 KV PORCELAIN
	BKTCT001	1	BRACKET, CABLE TERMINAL SINGLE TERMINATOR
UWPH*750PP	COBCO039	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU 500 MCM STR HARD DRAWN
	TRMCA012	1	TERMINATOR, CABLE 750 MCM CU 15 KV PORCELAIN



## **UWPH\*\_\_** POTHEAD TERMINATOR THREE CONDUCTOR

JEA

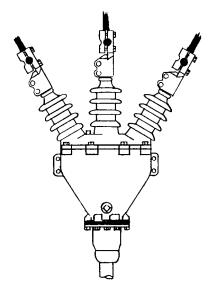


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	CLAIC001	1	CLAMP, MAPLE WOOD MOUNTING
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	ADCMI010	2	COMPOUND, INSULATING 2 GAL
UWPH*400-3	POTCN	1	POTHEAD, THREE CONDUCTOR 500 MCM 15 KV
UWPH 400-3	SOLTL002	15	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR
	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	3	TAPE, ARC/ FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE, CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED
	CLAIC001	1	CLAMP, MAPLE WOOD MOUNTING
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	ADCMI010	2	COMPOUND, INSULATING 2 GAL
UWPH*750-3	POTCN	1	POTHEAD, THREE CONDUCTOR 750 MCM 15 KV
UWPH / 30-3	SOLTL002	15	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5 LB. BAR
	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL004	3	TAPE, ARC/ FIRE PROOFING
	TAPEL014	1	TAPE, CU SHIELDING BRAID TINNED



# TRANSFORMERS

### CONSTRUCTION NOTES

JEA

Underground tags and labels are located in the Identification Section.

For Pit or Pad Details, see Pads Section.

For Installation of Pipe Barricades, see Pad Details.

For Primary Termination of Transformer, see Termination Section.

For Secondary Termination of Transformer, see Secondary Section.

For Detailing Engineer: The following is a list showing the appropriate Network Protector corresponding with the appropriate Network Transformer.

AMP RATING	NETWORK PROTECTOR ITEM ID.	NETWORK TRANSFORMER PLATE
1875	PROTR001 (SUB)	UWGNT * 500 / 216
2500	PROTR002 (SUB)	UWGNT * 750 / 216
1875	PROTR003 (NON-SUB)	UWGNT * 1000 / 1500
2825	PROTR004 (NON-SUB)	UWGNT * 1500 / 2250
1875	PROTR006 (SUB)	UWGNT * 1000 and UWGNT * 1500
2825	PROTR007 (SUB)	UWGNT * 2000

### ADDITIONAL PLATES

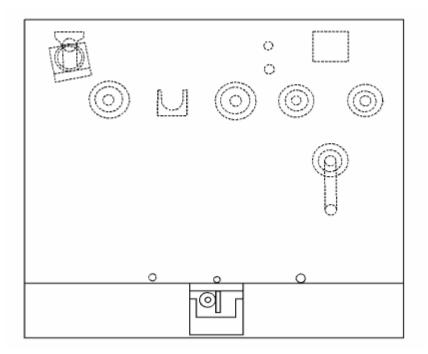
### TRANSFORMER / EQUIPMENT PAINTING

Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials except the paint for the finish coat. All loose paint, scale dirt, concrete and other debris shall be removed prior to painting. All bare metal shall be primed with a JEA approved commercial grade primer. The entire surface to be painted shall be sanded (wire brushed). Just prior to painting, the entire surface shall be thoroughly cleaned with a commercial finish cleaner / reducer.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
PAINT-1	PAINT 1PH XFMR / EQUIP.	EA
PAINT-3	PAINT 3PH XFMR / EQUIP.	EA

# UVGA\*\_ UWGA\*\_ URGA\*\_ SINGLE PHASE PADMOUNT

JEA



OPTIONS:			
	V = 25,565 / 14,706V		
VOLTAGE:	W = 13,200 / 7620V		
	R = 4160 / 2400V		
<b>SIZES</b> : 25, 50, 75, 100, 167			
	UVGA*75		
EXAMPLES:	UWGA*50		
	URGA*167		

#### NOTES:

- 1. Plates include secondary connector kits.
- 2. No livefront or mini-pad transformer will be returned to service after removed from the system.

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



### **ALL PLATES**

JEA

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	BOLMS015	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"
	CLATG001	1	CLAMP, TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND
All Plates	CNNVG004	2	CONNECTOR, VISE GRIP PARALLEL
Include	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 S.D.
	INDCF004	1	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP
	LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK

## UVGA

SINGLE PHASE PADMOUNT – 25,565/14,706 V			
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UVGA * 25	TRAMP014	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 25KVA
UVGA * 50	TRAMP009	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 50KVA
UVGA * 75	TRAMP010	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 75KVA
UVGA * 100	TRAMP011	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 100KVA
UVGA * 167	TRAMP012	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 67KVA

## UWGA

SINGLE PHASE PADMOUNT – 13,200/7,620 V				
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
UWGA * 25	TRAMP013	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 25KVA	
UWGA * 50	TRAMP005	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 50KVA	
UWGA * 75	TRAMP006	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 75KVA	
UWGA * 100	TRAMP007	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 100KVA	
UWGA * 167	TRAMP008	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 167KVA	

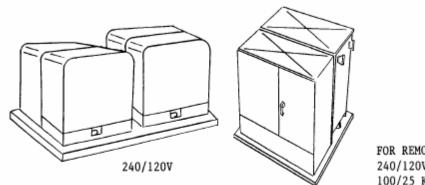
## URGA

SINGLE PHASE PADMOUNT – 4,160/2,400 V							
PLATE	PLATE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION						
URGA * 25	TRAMP000	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 25KVA				
URGA * 50	TRAMP001	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 50KVA				
URGA * 75	TRAMP002	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 75KVA				
URGA * 100	TRAMP003	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 100KVA				
URGA * 167	TRAMP004	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 1 PHASE 167KVA				

TRANSFORMERS VI. 1. - Page 3 of 14

# **UVGB** THREE PHASE PADMOUNT OPEN DELTA

JEA



FOR REMOVAL ONLY 240/120V 100/25 KVA 100/100 KVA

OPTIONS:							
	25,565 / 14760 V						
VOLTAGE:	13,200 / 7620 V						
	4160 / 2400 V						
	SINGLE UNIT	26 kV	UVGB*100 / 25 and UVGB*100 / 100 (REMOVAL ONLY)				
SIZES:		26 kV	50, 75, 100, 167 kVA				
	TWO SINGLE PHASE UNIT	13 kV	50, 75, 100, 167 kVA				
		4 kV	50, 75, 100, 167 kVA				
EXAMPLE:	EXAMPLE: UVGB*100 / 25 (REMOVAL ONLY)						

### NOTE:

When using single phase transformers to build an open delta bank, plate using single phase plates.

### EXAMPLE:

For a 26 kV, 100 / 75 open delta plate one UVGA\*100 and one UVGA\*75

Revised By: PARKTA



Т	THREE PHASE PADMOUNT – OPEN DELTA – 25,565/14,706 V							
PLATE ITEM QTY			DESCRIPTION					
	BM22	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"					
	BN01	16	BOLT, MACHINE, HEX. HEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"					
UVGB * 100 / 25	CC21	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSF. TANK GRND. #6-#1 S					
(REMOVAL ONLY)	CL12	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 SOFT DRAWN					
(REINOVAL ONLT)	TS42	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT DPLX					
	PA12	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK					
	WE03	16	WASHER, SHAKE PROOF LOCK 1/2"					
	BM22	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"					
	BN01	16	BOLT, MACHINE, HEX. HEAD 1/2" X 1-1/2"					
	CC21	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSF. TANK GRND. #6-#1 S					
UVGB * 100 / 100 (REMOVAL ONLY)	CL12	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 SOFT DRAWN					
	TS42	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT DPLX					
	PA12	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK					
	WE03	16	WASHER, SHAKE PROOF LOCK 1/2"					

#### NOTE:

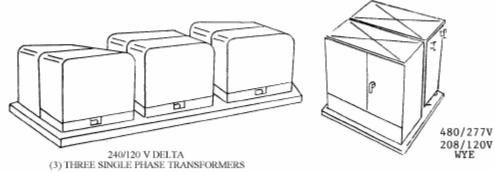
JEA

Plate all new open delta installations using two (2) single phase transformer plates.



# UVGC\*\_ UWGC\*\_ URGC\*\_ THREE PHASE PADMOUNT

JEA



FOR REMOVAL ONLY

		OPTIO	NS:			
	V = 25,56	65 / 14,760 V				
VOLTAGE:	W = 13,2	00 / 7620 V				
	R = 4160	/ 2400 V				
		208 / 120 V	75, 150, 300, 500, 750, 1000, 1500			
	26 kV 13 kV 4 kV	480/277 V	75, 150, 225, 300, 500 ,750, 1000, 1500, 2500, 3750			
		208 / 120 V	75, 150, 225, 300, 500, 750, 1000			
WYE SIZES:		480/277 V	75, 150, 225, 300,500 ,750, 1000, 1500, 2500			
		208 / 120 & 480 / 277 V	75, 150, 300, 500, 750			
	EXAMPLES: UVGC*2500 / 480 UWGC*1000 / 208					
DELTA SIZES:	All kV, 24	0/120 V (3 Single Phase Pe	er Bank) 50, 75, 100, 167			
(REMOVAL ONLY)	EXAMPL	E: 50 kVA, 26 kV, 3 Phase	e Delta: Plate 3 Single Phase – UVGA*50			

### NOTE:

All Three Phase Plates Include Secondary Connector Kits.

TRANSFORMERS VI. 1. - Page 6 of 14

	THREE PHASE PADMOUNT – 25,565 / 14,706 V							
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION					
	BOLMS015	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"					
	BOLTE001	24	BOLT, TERMINAL KIT					
	CLATG001	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSF. TANK GRND. #6-#8					
All Plates	CNNTS004	1	KIT, CONNECTOR, TRANSF. SECONDARY					
Include	CNNVG004	3	CONNECTOR, VISE GRIP PARALLEL					
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 S.D.					
	INDCF004	3	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP					
	LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK					
UVGC * 75 / 208	TRAPC000	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA					
UVGC * 150 / 208	TRAPC001	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA					
UVGC * 300 / 208	TRAPC002	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA					
UVGC * 500 / 208	TRAPC003	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA					
UVGC * 750 / 208	TRAPC004	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA					
UVGC * 1000 / 208	TRAPC005	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1000KVA					
UVGC * 1500 / 208	TRAPC006	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1500KVA					
UVGC * 75 / 480	TRAPC015	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA					
UVGC * 150 / 480	TRAPC007	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA					
UVGC * 300 / 480	TRAPC009	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA					
UVGC * 500 / 480	TRAPC010	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA					
UVGC * 750 / 480	TRAPC011	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA					
UVGC * 1000 / 480	TRAPC012	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1000KVA					
UVGC * 1500 / 480	TRAPC013	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1500KVA					
UVGC * 2000 / 480	TRAPC029	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 2000KVA					
UVGC * 2500 / 480	TRAPC014	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 2500KVA					
UVGC * 3750 / 480	TRAPC016	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 3750KVA					

JEA

TRANSFORMERS VI. 1. - Page 7 of 14

	THREE PHASE PADMOUNT – 13,200 / 7,620 V						
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION				
	BOLMS015	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"				
	BOLTE001	24	BOLT, TERMINAL KIT				
	CLATG001	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSF. TANK GRND. #6-#8				
All Plates	CNNTS004	1	KIT, CONNECTOR, TRANSF. SECONDARY				
Include	CNNVG004	3	CONNECTOR, VISE GRIP PARALLEL				
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 S.D.				
	INDCF004	3	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP				
	LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK				
UWGC * 75 / 208	TRAPB000	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA				
UWGC * 150 / 208	TRAPB001	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA				
UWGC * 225 / 208	TRAPB002	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 225KVA				
UWGC * 300 / 208	TRAPB003	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA				
UWGC * 500 / 208	TRAPB004	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA				
UWGC * 750 / 208	TRAPB005	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA				
UWGC * 1000 / 208	TRAPB006	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1000KVA				
UWGC * 75 / 480	TRAPB015	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA				
UWGC * 150 / 480	TRAPB007	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA				
UWGC * 225 / 480	TRAPB008	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 225KVA				
UWGC * 300 / 480	TRAPB009	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA				
UWGC * 500 / 480	TRAPB010	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA				
UWGC * 750 / 480	TRAPB011	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA				
UWGC * 1000 / 480	TRAPB012	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1000KVA				
UWGC * 1500 / 480	TRAPB013	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 1500KVA				
UWGC * 2000 / 480	TRAPB017	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 2000KVA				
UWGC * 2500 / 480	TRAPB014	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 2500KVA				

JEA

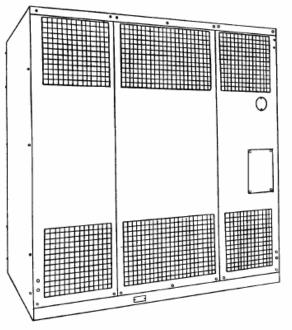
	THREE PHASE PADMOUNT – 4,160 / 2,400 V							
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION					
	BOLMS015	2	BOLT, MACHINE, SQ. HEAD 5/8" X 2"					
	BOLTE001	24	BOLT, TERMINAL KIT					
	CLATG001	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSF. TANK GRND. #6-#8					
All Plates	CNNTS004	1	KIT, CONNECTOR, TRANSF. SECONDARY					
Include	CNNVG004	3	CONNECTOR, VISE GRIP PARALLEL					
	COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 S.D.					
	INDCF004	3	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP					
	LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4" SHANK					
URGC * 75 / 208	TRAPA000	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA					
URGC * 150 / 208	TRAPA001	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA					
URGC * 300 / 208	TRAPA002	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA					
URGC * 500 / 208	TRAPA003	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA					
URGC * 750 / 208	TRAPA004	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA					
URGC * 75 / 480	TRAPA009	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 75KVA					
URGC * 150 / 480	TRAPA005	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 150KVA					
URGC * 300 / 480	TRAPA006	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 300KVA					
URGC * 500 / 480	TRAPA007	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 500KVA					
URGC * 750 / 480	TRAPA008	1	TRANSFORMER, PADMOUNT 3 PHASE 750KVA					

JEA



## 

JEA



#### THREE PHASE SPOT NETWORK

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	TRALC001	1	TRANSFORMER, CAST COIL 1000 / 1500KVA
UWGNT*1000 / 1500	PROTR004	1	PROTECTOR, 480Y / 277 2825A DUST TIGHT
	CNNTL034	18	TERMINAL LUG, COPPER COMPRESSION 500 MCM
	TRALC002	1	TRANSFORMER, CAST COIL 1500 / 2250KVA
UWGNT*1500 / 2250	PROTR004	1	PROTECTOR, 480Y / 277 2825A DUST TIGHT
	CNNTL034	24	TERMINAL LUG, COPPER COMPRESSION 500 MCM

#### SUBMERSIBLE DRY TYPE THREE PHASE SPOT NETWORK

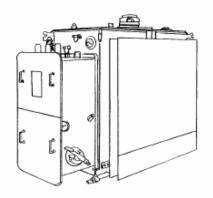
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UWGNT*1000	TRALC003	1	TRANSFORMER, DRY TYPE SUBMERSIBLE, 1000KVA
	PROTR006	1	PROTECTOR 480Y/ 277 1875A SUBMERSIBLE
	CNNTL034	18	TERMINAL LUG, COPPER COMPRESSION 500 MCM
	TRALC004	1	TRANSFORMER, DRY TYPE SUBMERSIBLE,
UWGNT*1500			1500KVA
	PROTR006	1	PROTECTOR 480Y/ 277 1875A SUBMERSIBLE
	CNNTL034	18	TERMINAL LUG, COPPER COMPRESSION 500 MCM
	TRALC005	1	TRANSFORMER, DRY TYPE SUBMERSIBLE,
UWGNT*2000			2000KVA
	PROTR007	1	PROTECTOR 480Y/ 277 2825A SUBMERSIBLE
	CNNTL034	24	TERMINAL LUG, COPPER COMPRESSION 500 MCM

Revised: AUGUST 2024

Revised By: PARKTA

# 

JEA

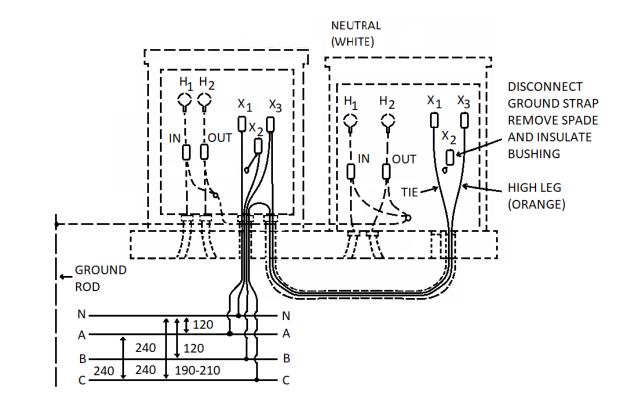


### THREE PHASE SUBMERSIBLE NETWORK

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	TRANS001	1	TRANSFORMER, SUBMERSIBLE 500KVA
UWGNT*500 / 216	PROTR001	1	PROTECTOR, 216Y / 125V 1875A SUBMERSIBLE
UWGN1 500 / 210	ANCKY002	1	CONCRETE POLE KEY
	ADPSM001	3	MOLE ADAPTER, 1-1/2 TO 3 INCH
	TRANS002	1	TRANSFORMER, SUBMERSIBLE 750KVA
UWGNT*750 / 216	PROTR002	1	PROTECTOR, 216 / 125V 2500A SUBMERSIBLE
	ANCKY002	1	CONCRETE POLE KEY



# PADMOUNTED OPEN DELTA TRANSFORMER CONFIGURATION



### FACING TRANSFORMERS

### LEFT SIDE

(LIGHTING OR SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER) Left Lighting pot is the larger KVA rated transformer

JEA

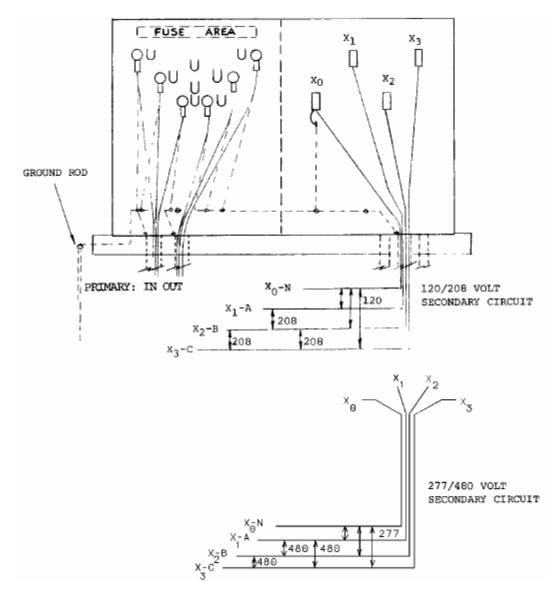
### **RIGHT SIDE**

(POWER OR THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER) Right Power Pot is the Lower KVA Rated Transformer



# PADMOUNTED 3 PHASE TRANSFORMER CONFIGURATION

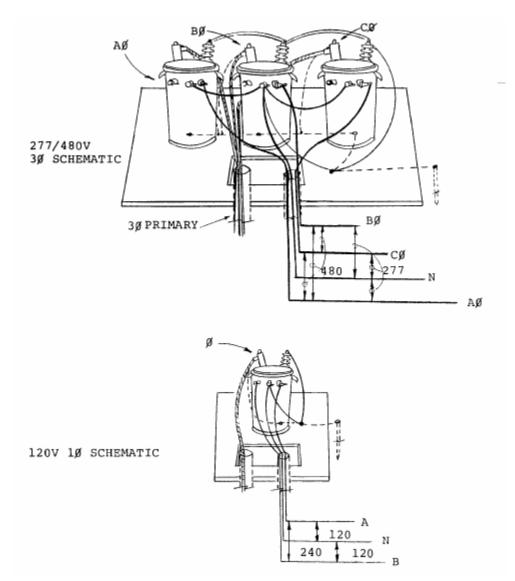
JEA



Revised: AUGUST 2024 Revised By: PARKTA Approved By: ROSEKK
TRANSFORMERS
VI. 1. - Page 13 of 14

# POLE TRANSFORMERS SET ON PAD CONFIGURATION

JEA



VI. 1. - Page 14 of 14

# SWITCHING

JEA

### **CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

### TO CALL FOR EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PIT, SEE PAD SECTION.

SWITCH/FUSE ASSEMBLY OPTIONS:

UVS*6/6	UVSA*12	UVSF*6/6	UVSD*6/6	UVPS	UVSRT2
UVS*9/3	UVSA*5	UVSF*9/3	UVSD*9/3	UVSR*3	
UVS*12	UVSDA*6/6	UVSF*12	UVSD*12	UVSRT	

- Detailing Engineer: When ordering Manhole for Vacpac Switchgear (SWELO001), specify Vacpac Switch Compartment to be installed on side wall of Manhole Vault. See UVPS plate in this section and Manhole Section.
- See PULL-BOX Plate, Secondary Section, for details of Switch Handle Boxes to be used for Vacpac Switch Gear.

For Primary Termination of Vacpac Switchgear, see Plate UVT8 in Termination Section.

Sump Pump to be installed in Manhole with Vacpac Switch. See UDBP Plate in Manhole Section.

For Fusing, see System Protection Section.

For Auto Transfer Switch or other requirements, consult with Standards.

UG SYSTEM SWITCH RATINGS		ITIES AND ( kV	OPERATIN	<u>G GUIDELINES</u> AMPERES, RMS LIVE SWITCHING	
	NOM.	MAX.	BIL	CONT.	LOAD
		LOAD INTE	RRUPTER	SWITCHES (GR	OUP)
JEA TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	25	27	125	600	400
S&C WITH MINI-RUPTER (PMH GEAR)	25	29	125	600	400
EEI AUTO - JET II (PSI GEAR)	25	27	125	600	600
COOPER VFI (PADMOUNT GEAR)	25	27	125	600	600
KEARNY (VACPAC)	15	15.5	95	600	600
JOSYLN TRANSFER	25	27	125	600	600
		INTEGRAL	LOAD BRE	EAK FUSES (HO	OOK)
JEA TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	25	27	125	200	200
S&C UNI-RUPTER (FOR THE SML-4Z)	25	29	125	200	200
S&C UNI-RUPTER (FOR THE FAULT FITER)	25	29	125	600	200
EEI SM-4 (FOR THE S&C SML-4Z)	25	27	125	200	200
The above list represents certified manufacturer certification test and recommend for our use. He opinion is that their gear would pass the certification	owever, th tion test r	e Cooper ge equired for a	ear is certifie 29 kV ratin	ed at 27 kV and ( ig. When operat	Cooper's

Standards recommends following the certified ratings located on the cabinet name plate.

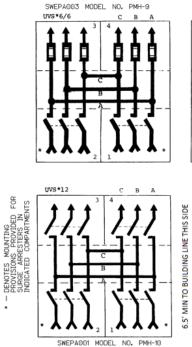
SW

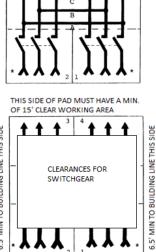
V. 2. - Page 1 of 12

NG

## 

JEA





SWEPA002 MODEL NO. PMH-11

UVS\*9/3

Ε

THIS SIDE OF PAD MUST HAVE A MIN. OF 15' CLEAR WORKING AREA

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADCFO500	2	FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM
	ADCSE140	2	SILICONE SEALANT
	ADCWS500	2	WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING.
All Include	ARRLI013	6	ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV
	CODPL003	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB
	CODPL004	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB
	SIGSH002	1	SHRUB LABEL
	INDCF012	3	FAULT INDICATOR
UVS*6/6	LOCPA001	4	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
	SWEPA003	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV 2-200A TAP
	INDCF012	9	FAULT INDICATOR
UVS*9/3	LOCPA001	5	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
	SWEPA002	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV 1-200A TAP
	INDCF012	12	FAULT INDICATOR
UVS*12	LOCPA001	6	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
	SWEPA001	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV 4-WAY

NOTES:

The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.

2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.

Revised: AUGUST 2024

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



## 

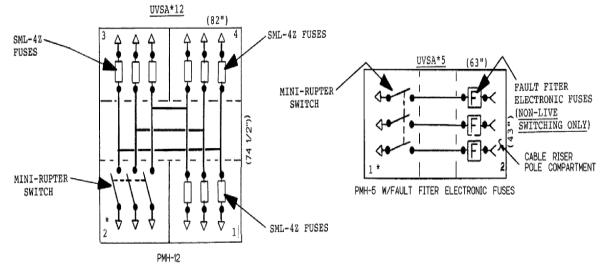


PLATE	ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADCFO500	2	FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM
	ADCSE140	2	SILICONE SEALANT
	ADCWS500	2	WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING.
	ARRLI013	3	ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV
All Include	CODPL003	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB
	CODPL004	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB
	INDCF012	3	FAULT INDICATOR
	LOCPA001	3	PADLOCK, BRASS, 1 3/4" SHANK
	SIGSH002	1	SHRUB LABEL
UVSA*12	SWEPA004	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT, 25KV, SPECIAL APPLICATION
Use Pit Plate UF	PD11		
UVSA*5	SWEPA005	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT, 25KV, SPECIAL APPLICATION
Use Pit Plate UF	D15	·	

\*Denotes mounting provisions provided for surge arresters in indicated compartments.

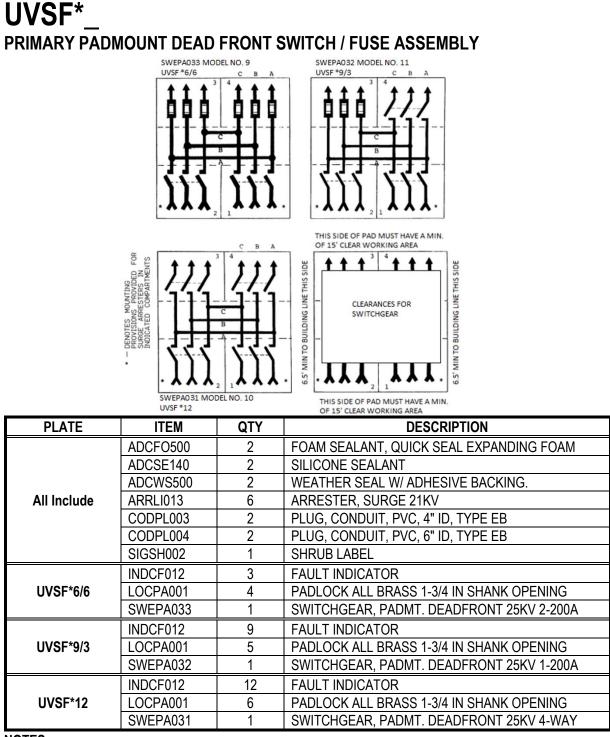
### NOTES:

JEA

- The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.
- 2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.

Revised By: PARKTA





NOTES:

JEA

The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.

2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



#### **UVSD\*** G&W PRIMARY PADMOUNT DEAD FRONT SWITCH / FUSE ASSEMBLY SWEPA023 MODEL NO. 9 SWEPA022 MODEL NO. 11 UVSD\*6/6 UVSD\*9/3 Ε F THIS SIDE OF PAD MUST HAVE A MIN OF 15' CLEAR WORKING AREA DENOTES MOUNTING PROVISIONS PROVIDED FOR SURGE ARRESTERS IN INDICATED COMPARTMENTS <u>+ + +</u> MIN TO BUILDING LINE THIS SIDE MIN TO BUILDING LINE THIS SIDE CLEARANCES FOR SWITCHGEAR 6.5 6.5 SWEPA021 MODEL NO. 10 THIS SIDE OF PAD MUST HAVE A MIN. UVSD\*12 OF 15' CLEAR WORKING PLATE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION 2 ADCFO500 FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM 2 ADCSE140 SILICONE SEALANT 2 ADCWS500 WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING. 6 ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV All Include ARRLI013 2 PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB CODPL003 PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB CODPL004 2 SIGSH002 1 SHRUB LABEL 3 FAULT INDICATOR INDCF012 **UVSD\*6/6** LOCPA001 4 PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING SWEPA023 1 SWITCHGEAR, PADMT. DEADFRONT 25KV 2-200A 9 FAULT INDICATOR INDCF012 **UVSD\*9/3** LOCPA001 5 PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING SWEPA022 1 SWITCHGEAR, PADMT. DEADFRONT 25KV 1-200A 12 INDCF012 FAULT INDICATOR

NOTES:

**UVSD\*12** 

Revised: AUGUST 2024

JEA

The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.

PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING

SWITCHGEAR, PADMT. DEADFRONT 25KV 4-WAY

2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.

LOCPA001

SWEPA021

6

1

## UVSDA\*\_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL APPLICATION PRIMARY PADMOUNT DEADFRONT SWITCH, FUSE ASSEMBLY MODEL 9 WITH ALL WAYS 600A

JEA

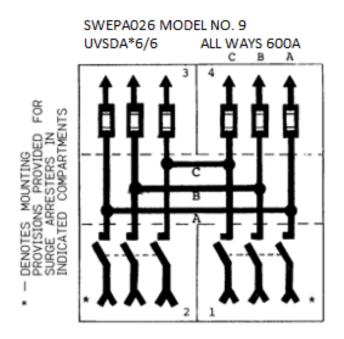


PLATE	ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADCFO500	2	FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM
	ADCSE140	2	SILICONE SEALANT
	ADCWS500	2	WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING.
All Include	ARRLI013	6	ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV
CODPL003 2		2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB
	CODPL004	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB
	SIGSH002	1	SHRUB LABEL
	INDCF012	3	FAULT INDICATOR
UVSDA*6/6	UVSDA*6/6 LOCPA001 4 PAD		PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
SWEPA026 1 SWI		1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMT. DEADFRONT 25KV 4-600A MODEL 9

### NOTES:

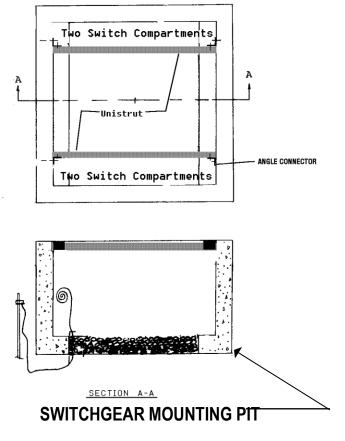
- The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.
- 2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.

Revised By: PARKTA



## **CBLX** CABLE AND TERMINATION SUPPORT

JEA



### CABLE AND TERMINATION SUPPORT FOR ENCLOSED PIT MOUNTED SWITCHGEAR

### **APPLICATION:**

For one or two switch compartments which contain 1000kCM cable terminations. Plate one (1) CBLX plate which will provide the material to support and align the cables directly below the terminations in two switch compartments.

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	RAICH001	1	RAIL, CHANNEL, UNISTRUT
	RAICA001	2	ANGLE CONNECTOR
CBLX	TIECA001	6	CABLE TIES
	BOLMH007	2	BOLT, 1/2" X 1-1/2"
	BOLMH009	2	BOLT, 1/2" X 2-1/2"

## UVSR\*3 PRIMARY PADMOUNT REMOTE CONTROL SWITCH

JEA

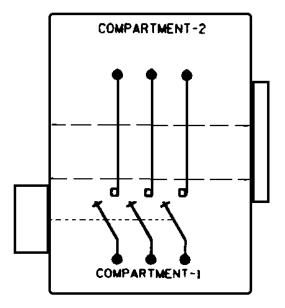


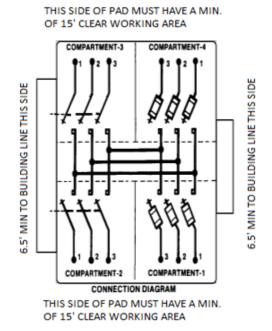
PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADCFO500	2	FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM
	ADCSE140	2	SILICONE SEALANT
	ARRLI013	3	ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV
	ADCWS500	2	WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING.
UVSR*3	CODPL003	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB
UVSK S	CODPL004	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB
	LOCPA001	4	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
	INDCF012	3	FAULT INDICATOR
	SIGSH002	1	LABEL; SHRUB; FOR SWITCHGEAR
	SWEPA010	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV Radio Control

### NOTES:

- The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21 kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.
- 2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartment.



## **UVSRT** PRIMARY PADMOUNT REMOTE CONTROL AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (S&C AIR INSULATED)



FACTORY SETTINGS						
Loss of Source: 85 Volts	Return of Source: 105 Volts	Switch Operation Time: .25 seconds				
Loss of S ource Delay: 2 seconds	Return of Source Delay: Manual					
Transfer Time = Loss of Source Delay + Switch Operation Time						
Example: Transfer Time = 2 sec	onds + .25 seconds = 2.25 seconds					

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	LOCPA001	4	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
	SWEPA009	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV Radio Control ATS
UVSKI	ARRLI013	6	ARRESTER, SURGE 21KV
	SIGSH002	1	LABEL; SHRUB; FOR SWITCHGEAR

NOTES:

JEA

- The 21 kV surge arresters are included in the plate. The 21kV arresters are used on the 26.4 kV system. The 4 kV system requires a 3 kV arrester and the 13.2 kV system requires a 10 kV arrester. Item out the 21 kV arresters and item in the required arresters. Use item ARRLI009 for 3 kV and ARRLI010 for 10 kV.
- 2. Install Fault Indicators on the Group switch compartments.
- Construction Crews will record the magnitude, phase, & the phase location (A, B, C) of the (3) VTs & (6) CTs installed. This information will be stored in the low voltage compartment (i.e. radio compartment).
- 4. Requires engineer to design a By-Pass circuit.

Revised: AUGUST 2024

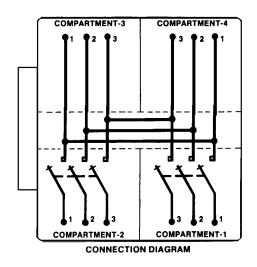
Revised By: PARKTA

V. 2. - Page 9 of 12

# **UVSRT2**

JEA

PRIMARY PADMOUNT REMOTE CONTROL AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (CANADA POWER SF6 INSULATED)



FACTORY SETTINGS:						
Loss of Source: 85 Volts	Return of Source: 105 Volts	Switch Operation Time: 16 seconds				
Loss of Source Delay: 2 seconds Return of Source Delay: 3 Min						
Transfer Time = Loss of Source Delay + Switch Operation Time						
Example: Transfer Time = 2 second	ds + 16seconds = 18 seconds					

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	LOCPA001	4	PADLOCK ALL BRASS 1-3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
UVSRT	SWEPA008	1	SWITCHGEAR, PADMOUNT 25KV Radio Control ATS
	SIGSH002	1	LABEL; SHRUB; FOR SWITCHGEAR

NOTES:

- 1. This is a 200 Amp Dead Front gear requiring load break elbow terminations. Plate UVT7\*1/0L to terminate load & source cables. See page TE-10 of the standards book.
- 2. Requires engineer to design a by-pass circuit.
- 3. Requires engineer to design a 120 volt secondary supply for the controls.

Revised By: PARKTA



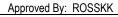
# SWCAB-SEAL MATERIAL TO SEAL SWITCH CABINETS

JEA

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADCFO500	2	FOAM SEALANT, QUICK SEAL EXPANDING FOAM
	ADCSE140	2	SILICONE SEALANT
SWCAB-SEAL	ADCWS500	2	WEATHER SEAL W/ ADHESIVE BACKING (GASKET)
	CODPL003	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 4" ID, TYPE EB
	CODPL004	2	PLUG, CONDUIT, PVC, 6" ID, TYPE EB

### INSTRUCTIONS TO SEAL SWITCH CABINETS (FOR SNAKE MITIGATION)

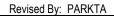
- 1. Install spray foam into both pit ground wire holes if they sit above final grade to seal those openings.
- 2. Install a gasket onto the cabinet door top edge and on the non-hinged side of the doors vertical edge.
- 3. Install a gasket into the cabinets' lower door channel where the doors bottom edge meets the cabinet.
- 4. Install silicone sealant where the cabinet bottom edge meets the pit top sealing up any gaps between them.
- 5. Install duct plugs with pull strings tied on into all empty conduits inside the switch pit.





## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA



Approved By: ROSEKK



# SYSTEM PROTECTION

## I. FUSE COORDINATION

### I.1. GENERAL

- I.1.1. The purpose of protective coordination is to provide isolation of a fault as close to the fault as possible so that a minimum of customers will be affected. The workhorse of the JEA protection scheme is the fuse. By following the fuse tables given in this section, the fuse closest to a fault will melt first providing proper coordination and fault isolation.
- I.1.2. The fuse tables are divided into three major groups:
  - I.1.2.1. GROUP A Lateral Fusing

This shows the required fuses for the fusing of laterals and sub-laterals. Tables for overhead and underground laterals behind substation breakers and reclosers are given for each system voltage.

- I.1.2.2. <u>GROUP B: Equipment Protection Fusing</u> This provides the fuse sizes for the protection of transformers and capacitors.
- I.1.2.3. GROUP C: Fuse Coordination

This has various tables for coordinating one type of fuse link behind another type of fuse link.

I.1.3. In order to maintain a properly functioning fuse coordination system, the fuse tables presented in this section must be followed in both system design and maintenance.

Any suspected mis-coordination events should be reported to System Analysis for investigation.

- I.1.4. If an installed fuse will not hold the connected load and a larger fuse is installed, the party installing the larger size fuse shall notify the USC System Analysis Process of (1) the location, (2) the old fuse size, and (3) the new fuse size.
- I.1.5. If a fuse is replaced with a different size fuse because the required size was not available, the party installing the different size fuse shall notify the Systems Operation Control Center so the proper size fuse can be reinstalled.

Revised: MARCH 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	SYSTEM PROTECTION	
	VI. 3 Page 1 of 12	

### II. GROUP A: LATERAL FUSING

JEA

- II.1. GENERAL COMMENTS
  - II.1.1. <u>Underground Laterals:</u>

Fuse the lateral at the tap with the correct size lateral fuse if the lateral meets ANY of the following conditions:

- II.1.1.1. The tap occurs in an underground fusing cabinet.
- II.1.1.2. The transformer served is equipped with bay-o-net fuses.
- II.1.1.3. More than one transformer is served.
- II.1.1.4. There are provisions for extending the lateral.

### II.2. FUSING BEHIND SECTIONALIZERS:

Sectionalizers do not have time-current characteristics and therefore do not affect coordination between a fuse and an upstream breaker or recloser. When selecting fuses behind a sectionalizer, the presence of the sectionalizer should be ignored.

### III. GROUP A: LATERAL FUSING -- 15.2/26.4KV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

- III.1. NOTES:
  - III.1.1. In the event that the tap off the main line fuse or sublateral fuse does not provide adequate current carrying capacity, notify the USC System Analysis Process.
  - III.1.2. A "\*" denotes single phase hydraulic reclosers taken over as part of "Okefenokee" takeover and are being temporarily used on JEA's system. For coordination purposes, ignore the existence of these reclosers.

### TABLE 1: OVERHEAD LATERAL & CABLE POLE FUSING (T-LINK)

26.4 kV System Behind Station Breaker

CONDUCTOR SIZE	TAP OFF MAIN LINE
1/0 AL. or 2 CU. or 2 AL.	100T
4 CU.	80T
4 AL. OR 6 CU. or Smaller	65T
CABLE POLE 1/0 AL. CABLE or Smaller	100T

### TABLE 2: UNDERGROUND LATERAL FUSING (E-LINK)

26.4 kV System Behind Station Breaker

CABLE SIZE	TAP OFF MAIN LIN	E 1ST SUB-LATERAL FUSE	2ND SUB-LATERAL FUSE	
1/0 AL. OR SMALLE	R 150E	100E	50E	

Revised By: PARKTA

VI. 3. - Page 2 of 12

### IV. GROUP B: EQUIPMENT PROTECTION FUSING

JEA

TABLE 1:LINE CAPACITOR BANK FUSING

3-PHASE BANK KVAR	SYSTEM VOLTAGE 2.4/4.16 kV	SYSTEM VOLTAGE 15.2/26.4 kV
150	25T	-
300	50T	-
600	100T	15T
1200	_	25T

### TABLE 2: TRANSFORMER FUSING -- 15.2/26.4 K

TRANSFORMER		FUSE LINKS – OVERHEAD (1)				BAY-O-NET FUSES UNDERGROUND		
KVA 1-PHASE OH/UG	KVA 3 PHASE PADS	FULL LOAD AMPS	JEA ITEM ID	CHANCE TYPE	KEARNEY TYPE	COOPER TYPE	JEA ITEM ID	RTE TYP E
5	-	.33	FUS OH 019	0.4 SF	1/2 X	-	-	-
10	-	.66	FUS OH 020	0.7 SF	1 X	-	-	-
15	_	.99	FUS OH 021	1.0 SF	1-1/2 X	_	-	_
25	_	1.65	FUS OH 022	1.6 SF	2-1/2 X	_	FUS UG 021	C3
37.5	_	2.47	FUS OH 023	2.1 SF	3-1/2 X	_	-	_
50	_	3.29	FUS OH 024	3.1 SF	4 X	_	FUS UG 022	C5
75	_	4.93	FUS OH 026	5.2 SF	7 X	_	FUS UG 022	C5
100	_	6.58	FUS OH 027	7.0 SF	10 X	_	FUS UG 023	C8
167	-	10.98	FUS OH 028	10.4 SF	15 X	_	FUS UG 023	C8
250	_	16.45	FUS OH 029	14 SF	25 KS	25 S	FUS UG 024	C10
-	75	1.64	-	_	_	_	FUS UG 021	C3
-	150	3.28	-	_	-	_	FUS UG 022	C5
-	225	4.92	-	_	-	_	FUS UG 022	C5
-	300	6.56	-	_	_	_	FUS UG 023	C8
-	500	10.94	-	_	-	_	FUS UG 024	C10
_	750	16.40	-	-	-	-	FUS UG 024	C10
_	1000	21.87	-	-	-	-	FUS UG 024	C10
-	1500	32.80	-	-	-	_	FUS UG 025	C12
-	2500	54.67	-	_	-	_	FUS UG 026	C14
-	3750	82.00	-	-	-	-	FUS UG 048	C17

(1) FUSE LINKS – Overhead applies to pole mounted transformers as well as padmounted transformers not equipped with BAY-O-NET fuses that are fused at the cable pole. See Group A General Comments on underground laterals.

TRANSFORMER		FUSE LINKS - OVERHEAD (1)				BAY-O-NET FUSES		
KVA 1 PHASE	KVA 3 PHASE PADS	FULL LOAD AMPS	JEA ITEM ID	CHANCE TYPE	KEARNEY TYPE	COOPER TYPE	JEA ITEM ID	RTE TYP E
5	-	.66	FUS OH 020	0.7 SF	1 X	-	-	-
10	-	1.31	FUS OH 022	1.6 SF	2-1/2 X	-	-	-
15	-	1.97	FUS OH 023	2.1 SF	3-1/2 X	-	-	-
25	_	3.28	FUS OH 024	3.1 SF	4 X	-	-	-
37.5	_	4.92	FUS OH 026	5.2 SF	7 X	-	-	-
50	150	6.56	FUS OH 027	7.0 SF	10 X	-	FUS UG 023	C8
75	225	9.84	FUS OH 028	10.4 SF	15 X	-	FUS UG 023	C8
100	300	13.12	FUS OH 029	14 SF	25 KS	25 S	FUS UG 024	C10
167	500	21.92	FUS OH 030	21 SF	30 KS	30 S	FUS UG 024	C10
250	750	32.80	FUS OH 031	32 SF	50 KS	50 S	FUS UG 025	C12
333	1000	43.70	FUS OH 032	46 SF	65 KS	65 S	FUS UG 025	C12
500	1500	65.60	FUS OH 033	100 MS	100 KS	100 S	FUS UG 026	C14

### TABLE 3:TRANSFORMER FUSING -- 7.6/13.2 kV

JEA

(1) FUSE LINKS – Overhead applies to pole mounted transformers as well as padmounted transformers not equipped with BAY-O-NET fuses that are fused at the cable pole. See Group A general comments on underground laterals.

TABLE 4: TR	RANSFORMER FUSING -	- 2.4/4.16kV
-------------	---------------------	--------------

TRANSFORMER		FUSE LINKS - OVERHEAD					
KVA 1 PHASE	FULL LOAD AMPS	JEA ITEM ID	CHANCE TYPE	KEARNEY TYPE	COOPER TYPE		
3	1.25	FUS OH 022	1.6 SF	2-1/2 X			
5	2.08	FUS OH 023	2.1 SF	3-1/2 X			
7.5	3.13	FUS OH 024	3.1 SF	4 X			
10	4.17	FUS OH 025	4.2 SF	5-1/2 X			
15	6.25	FUS OH 027	7.0 SF	10 X			
25	10.42	FUS OH 028	10.4 SF	15 X			
37.5	15.60	FUS OH 029	14 SF	25 KS	25 S		
50	20.80	FUS OH 030	21 SF	30 KS	30 S		
75	31.30	FUS OH 031	32 SF	50 KS	50 S		
100	41.70	FUS OH 032	46 SF	65 KS	65 S		
167	69.60	FUS OH 033	100 MS	100 KS	100 S		
250	104.00	FUS OH 034	125 MS	125 KS	125 S		
333	139.00	FUS OH 035	150 MS	150 KS	150 S		
500	208.00	FUS OH 036	200 MS	200 KS	200 S		

VI. 3. - Page 4 of 12

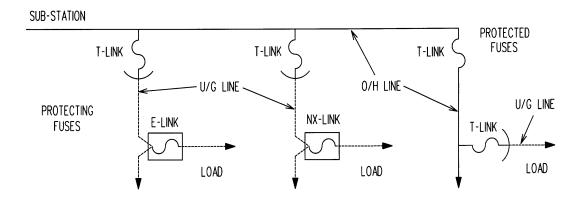
PROTECTION

**SYSTEM** 

### V. GROUP C: FUSE COORDINATION

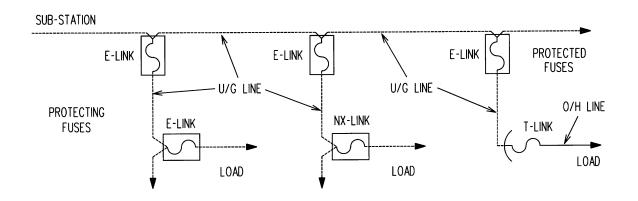
JEA

### TABLE 1: LATERAL FUSING OFF OF FUSED OVERHEAD LATERALS



PROTECTING FUSE		OTECTED FUSE (T-LINK)						
FUSE	100T	80T	65T	50T	40T	30T	25T	20T
E-LINK (3-PHASE)	80	65	50	40	30	25	20	15
NX-LINK (1-PHASE)	50	40	30	25	20	12	12	10
T-LINK	50	40	30	25	20	12	12	10

### TABLE 2: LATERAL FUSING OFF OF FUSED UNDERGROUND LATERALS



PROTECTING PROTECTED FUSE (E-LINK)									
FUSE	150E	100E	80E	65E	50E	40E	30E	25E	20E
E-LINK (3-PHASE)	100	50	50	40	25	20	20	15	15
NX-LINK (1-PHASE)	65	30	25	25	20	12	12	10	10
T-LINK	65	40	30	25	20	15	12	10	8

Revised: MARCH 2021

Revised By: PARKTA

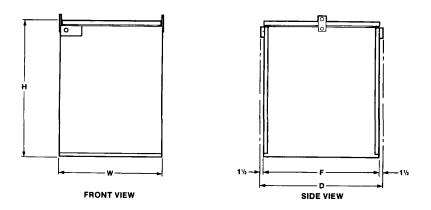
Approved By: MARQBT

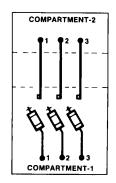
EM PROTECTION VI. 3. - Page 5 of 12

SYST

### **UVF4** THREE PHASE FUSING ASSEMBLY LIVE FRONT

JEA





CONNECTION DIAGRAM

### DIMENSIONS:

h – 55" W – 43" F – 56-3/4" D – 59-3/4"

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
FUSAS001	1	FUSE ASSEMBLY, PADMOUNT THREE PHASE IN / OUT
LOCPA001	2	PADLOCK, BRASS 1-3/4 IN. SHANK OPENING

**SYSTEM** 

**NOTE:** Plate CBLX to install cable support unistruts.

Revised By: PARKTA

VI. 3. - Page 6 of 12

PROTECTION



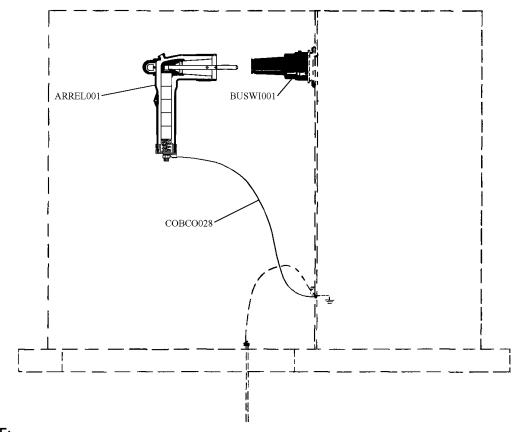
PLATE	ITEM ID	QTY	TRIP	RESET	MAXIMUM CABLE DIAMETER	APPLICATION
UVF5*1/0-1	INDCF004	1	280AMP	1.0AMP	2.0"	1 PHASE 1/0AWG
UVF5-1000	INDCF012	1	840AMP	3.0AMP	2.2"	1 PHASE 1000/350KCM
UVF5*1000/3	INDCF012	1	840AMP	3.0AMP	2.0"	3 PHASE 1000KCM

### NOTES:

- 1. All automatic reset fault indicators have a 32 second inrush restraint time delay and a 7.5 min. reset time delay.
- 2. Fault indicators are to be installed as follows:
  - a. <u>Preferred</u>: Install fault indicator below the terminator stress cone and above the concentric neutral basket. Fault indicator core must be under the drain wire.
  - b. <u>Alternate:</u> Install fault indicator over the concentric neutral basket where the neutrals are bent back and bound.

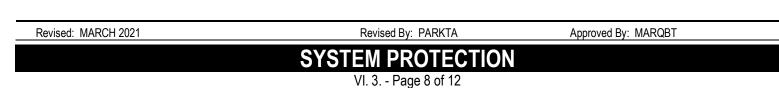
Revised: MARCH 2021	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	SYSTEM PROTECTION	
	VI. 3 Page 7 of 12	

# UVF6 UWF6 URF6 ELBOW ARRESTOR

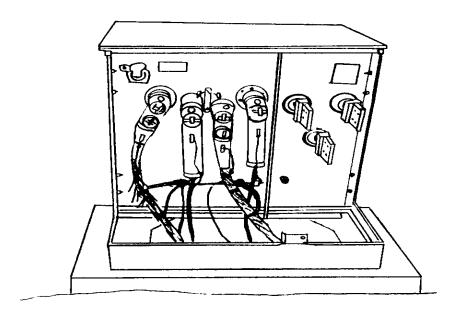


NOTE: Plate UVF6 for 26.4 kV, UWF6 for 13.2 kV, and URF6 for 4.16 kV

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ARREL	1	ARRESTOR, ELBOW, METAL OXIDE VARRISTER
BUSWI001	1	BUSHING, PLUG INSERT 25KV LOADBREAKER 200 AMP
COBCO028	5	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU, #4AWG SOL SOFT DRAW



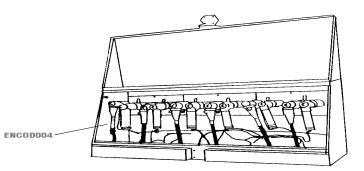
# **UVF7** SECTIONALIZER – ARRESTER TRANSFORMER



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ARREL001	2	ARRESTER, ELBOW METAL OXIDE VARRISTER
COBCO028	3	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU, #4AWG SOL SOFT DRAW
CNNVG003	2	CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT 2 - 1/0 CU
RECPA004	1	RECEPTACLE, FEED THRU 25KV LOADBREAK



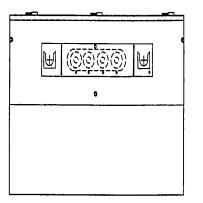
# **UVF8** THREE PHASE LIGHTNING ARRESTER CABINET

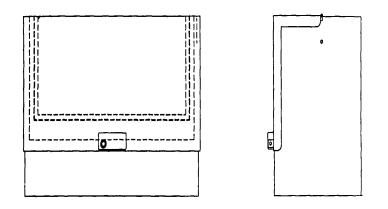


ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ARREL001	6	ARRESTER, ELBOW METAL OXIDE VARRISTER
BOLMS017	4	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 8 IN.
CLATG001	5	CONNECTOR, TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND
CLAHL001	6	CLAMP, HOTLINE #6 SOL 1/0 STR.
COBCO029	20	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU, #2AWG SOL HARD DRAW
ENCOD004	1	ENCLOSURE, THREE PHASE JUNCTION/ ARRESTER
LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS 1 - 3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
RECPA004	6	RECEPTACLE, FEED THRU 25KV LOADBREAKER
WASSF003	4	WASHER, SQ. FLAT FOR 5/8 OR 3/4 IN. BOLT



# **UVF9** SINGLE PHASE JUNCTION ENCLOSURE





### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. Enclosure comes equipped with two (2) parking stand mounting plates and one (1) universal junction module mounting plate.
- 2. Itemize the accessories you wish to mount in the enclosure. **EXAMPLES:**

SYSTEM

FEED-THRU BUSHINGI.RECPA0043 POINT JUNCTION MODULEI.JUNL0XXX4 POINT JUNCTION MODULEI.JUNL0XXX

3. Use pad plate - UPD1 \*

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCSD001	4	ANCHOR, CONCRETE
ENCOD007	1	ENCLOSURE, SINGLE PHASE JUNCTION
LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS 1 - 3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
RECPA004	1	BUSHING, FEED-THRU

Revised: MARCH 2021

Revised By: PARKTA

VI. 3. - Page 11 of 12

PROTECTION

# THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE**

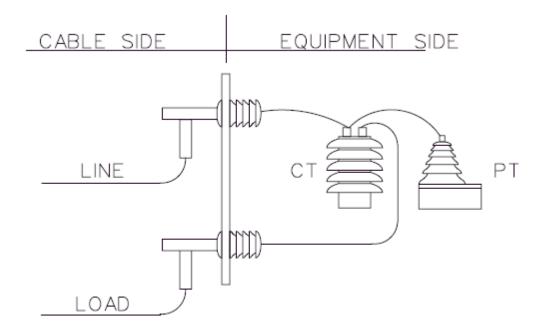
### I. CONSTRUCTION NOTES

JEA

- I.1. Metering transformer enclosure furnished and installed by JEA.
- I.2. Line cables furnished and installed by JEA.
- I.3. Meter enclosure furnished by JEA, installed by customer.
- I.4. Load cables and terminators furnished and installed by customer.
- I.5. 1" conduit for potential wires furnished and installed by customer.
- I.6. Metering pit furnished and installed by customer.
- I.7. For metering equipment, notify Meter Services.
- I.8. All connections to JEA equipment shall be made by JEA.

### NOTE:

All new primary metering enclosure installations shall be wired per the diagram below. If an existing (old) enclosure needs maintenance where an outage is required, it shall be rewired at that time.





JEA

# UM1-200 & UM1-600 PADMOUNT PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

BACK С В А LOAD LDG LOAD ً 0 ø ന്നത 0 ന ø  $\equiv$ \_\_\_\_  $\equiv$  $\equiv$ 4 CABINET WALL ۰۵ . ... . D. .a. • . . ¢ 40 D ŝ ٥.  $-12^{\circ}$ 

REAR VIEW

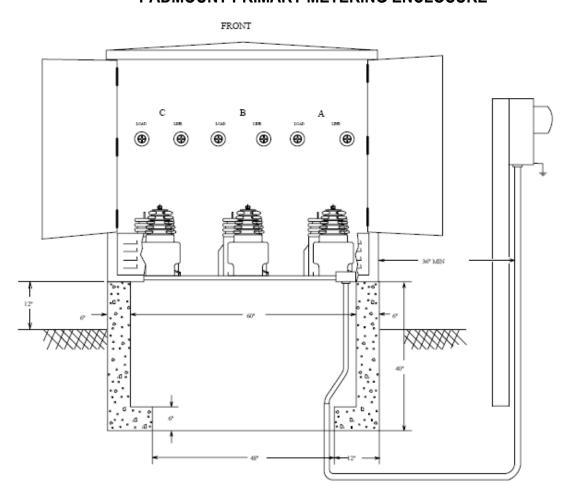


VI. 4. - Page 2 of 6



JEA

UM1-200 & UM1-600 PADMOUNT PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE



### FRONT VIEW

#### NOTES:

- 1. The meter enclosure must be grounded with a #4 bare solid copper conductor.
- 2. Raceways are 1 inch rigid conduit.

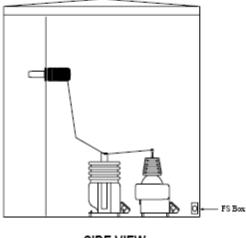




JEA

### UM1-200 & UM1-600 PADMOUNT PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT

PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

VI. 4. - Page 4 of 6



JEA

# UM1-200 & UM1-600

### PADMOUNT PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCSD001	4	ANCHOR, SELF - DRILLING CONCRETE
BOLMS001	18	BOLT, MACHINE, SQUARE HEAD
BOLMH001	4	BOLT, MACHINE, HEAD
BUS	6	BUSHING, WELL GENERAL CODE (200/600AMP)
BUSWI	3	BUSHING PLUG INSERT GENERAL CODE (200AMP)
COBCO028	15 Ft	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER, #6
COBCO033	6 Ft	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER, #4/0
CNNLB001	3	CONNECTOR, ELBOW
CNNVG006	3	CONNECTOR, VICE TYPE
CNNTL013	9	CONNECTOR, ALUMINUM TERMINAL
CNNTE039	2	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL
ENCOD008	1	ENCLOSURE, OUTDOOR, PRIMARY MEETING W/ FRAME
LOCPA002	2	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS
COEST002	6	STRESS RELIEF CONE
TAPEL010	2	TAPE, SELF FUSING SILICON RUBBER ELECTRICAL
WASRD003	4	WASHER, ROUND
METCT	3	CURRENT TRANSFORMER GENERAL CODE
METVT	3	POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER GENERAL CODE
METEN002	1	THREE (3) GANG METER CAN WITH ADAPTERS
METEN001	1	SINGLE (1) GANG METER CAN
CXANO002	2	CONCRETE POST
N/A	1	CONCRETE 40LB BAG
CODPC016	30 Ft	CONDUIT, 1" SCHEDULE 40 PVC
CODEP024	2	90 DEGREE SWEEP, 1" SCHEDULE 40 PVC
CODCO025	8	COUPLING, 1" SCHEDULE 40 PVC
N/A	2	CONNECTOR, FEMALE TO MALE SCHEDULE 40 PVC
NUTSL006	2	LOCK NUTS, 1" CONNECTORS
METFS001	1	FS BOX (4 OPENINGS)
RAICA001	24	KENDORF RAIL CONNECTORS
SCWHQ415	24	3/8" X 1-1/2" BOLTS
WASRD002	24	3/8" WASHERS
CNNVG002	6	CONNECTORS, #7 VISE GRIP KEARNEYS
COBCO028	60	COPPER WIRE, SOFT DRAWN #4 SOLID
CODPC017	10	NON-METALIC 1" CONDUIT (1" CARFLEX LIQUID TIGHT)
CNNME002	12	STRAIGHT 1" SEAL-TIGHT CONNECTORS
CNNME004	1	90 DEGREE ELBOW 1" SEAL-TIGHT CONNECTORS
N/A	3	PLUGS, 1" BLANK WORK BOX
COIBW004	40 Ft	RED, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW009	40	BROWM, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW006	40	PURPLE, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW005	40	WHITE, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW010	40	YELLOW, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW007	40	ORANGE, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW008	40	BLUE, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
COIBW003	40	BLACK, #12 SOLID AWG WIRE
ADCMI002	1	CEMENT, PVC

Revised: APRIL 2017

Revised By: PARKTA

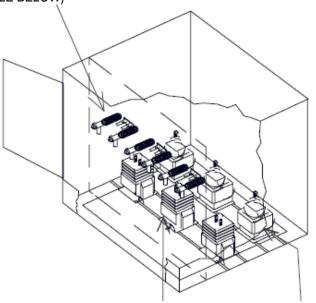
Approved By: MARQBT



# UM1-200 & UM1-600 PADMOUNT PRIMARY METERING ENCLOSURE

BUSHINGS 200/600 (SEE PLATE EXAMPLE BELOW)

JEA



CURRENT TRANSFORMER

POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER

PLATE EXAMPLES:				
LIM4 200	This is for 200 Amp systems.			
UM1-200	Additional plates UVT7*1/0L (6). (See page TE-10 of Standards Book.)			
LIM4 600	This is for 600 Amp systems.			
UM1-600	Additional plates UVT8*350-DF-AB (6). (See pages TE-1 & TE-11 of Standards Book.)			



# SECONDARY

JEA

### I. CONSTRUCTION NOTES

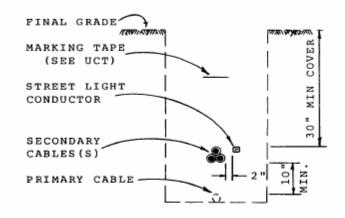
- I.1. 1. Plate(s) to be called for on a "per foot" basis: USB\*OPTION USC\*OPTION
- I.2. 2. Plate UST\*OPTION calls for compression connectors. To be called for on a "per leg" basis.
- I.3. 3. Plate UST-1 provides for connector labor for padmount transformers and meter cans. Call for separate plate on each leg and on neutral.
- I.4. 4. Plate UST-2 See Plate USP for conduit layout.
- I.5. 5. Plate USMT Cable end termination only. Mole not included. Call for one USMT Plate per each set of 3 - 500 MCM network secondary cable. If over 25% of outlets are left vacant, call for required Item-MOLPL001 to plug outlets, as extra item.
- I.6. 6. Plate USF1 Mole not included. Call for one per set of 3 500 MCM network secondary.
- I.7. 7. Plate BLD-MOLE \* Option Network application includes, mole, hook, rack and related hardware for installation.
- I.8. 8. SERV-BOX (P, C or D)\*C or H To set non-traffic bearing polymer concrete service box – To include necessary excavation required to install service box to grade. Unit of issue – each.
- I.9. 9. PULL-BOX \*C or H To set traffic bearing pull box To include necessary excavation required to install pull box to grade. Unit of issue each.
- I.10. 10. ADDITIONAL PLATES

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard and Drawing.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
CBL-REMS	Remove secondary cable 500 kCM and smaller from conduit. Includes up to three (3) conductors per conduit.	LF



# **USB\*\_\_** SECONDARY CABLE(S) IN EXISTING TRENCH – (MAINTENANCE ONLY)



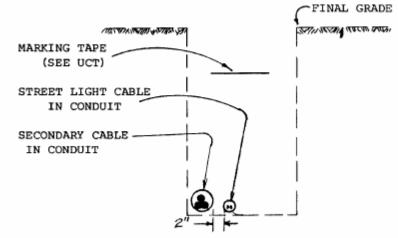
OPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
USB*2/OT	CAIUS002	2/0 AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USB*4/OT	CAIUS001	4/0 AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USB*35OT	CAIUS003	350 KCM AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USB*12D	CAIUF001	#12 CU DUPLEX (ST. LT.)





# **USC\*\_\_** SECONDARY CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT

JEA



SEE UC FOR INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT

OPTION	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
USC*2/0T	CAIUS002	1	2/0 AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USC*4/0T	CAIUS001	1	4/0 AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USC*350T	CAIUS003	1	350 MCM AL U.S.E. TRIPLEX
USC*12D	CAIUF001	1	#12 CU DUPLEX (ST. LT.)
USC*500-3N	CAIRH007	3	500 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E. (1/C)
	COBCO035	1	300 MCM CU BARE NEUTRAL
USC*500-3	CAIRH007	3	500 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC*500	CAIRH007	1	500 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC*500-3NC	CAIRH012	3	500 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E., COLORED (3/C)
030 300-3100	COBCO035	1	300 MCM CU BARE NEUTRAL
USC*500-3C	CAIRH012	3	500 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E., COLORED (3/C)
USC*300-3N	CAIRH006	3	300 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E (1/C)
	COBCO035	1	300 MCM CU BARE NEUTRAL
USC*300-3	CAIRH006	3	300 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC*300	CAIRH006	1	300 MCM CU RHW/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC*4/0	CAIRH005	1	4/0 CU RHWN/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC*2/0	CAIRH004	1	2/0 CU RHWN/U.S.E. (1/C)
USC *2	CAIRH002	1	#2 CU U.S.E. (1/C)

Revised: JULY 2024

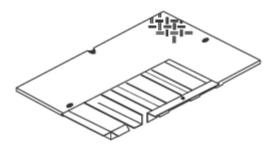
RY

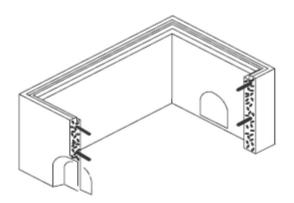
SECONDA

VII. 1. - Page 3 of 22

**PULL-BOX\***\_\_\_\_ CONCRETE SPLICE BOX

JEA





### **MPULL-BOX OPTIONS**

Installation Conditions:

C – Cold-New Construction H – Hot-Construction around Existing Cables EXAMPLE: MPULL-BOX\*C

### **PULL-BOX OPTIONS**

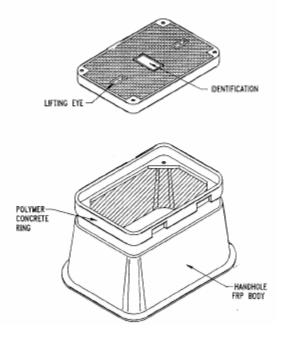
Installation Conditions:

U - New Undeveloped Area D - Existing Developed Area EXAMPLE: PULL-BOX\*D

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOXSP002	1	PULL BOX, CONCRETE ,TRAFFIC BEARING, STEEL COVER Inside Dimensions – 16"W X 24"L X 24"Deep
BOXSP003	1	PULL BOX, CONCRETE ,TRAFFIC BEARING, STEEL COVER Inside Dimensions – 24"W X 24"L X 24"Deep

Revised By: PARKTA





### **MSERV-BOX OPTIONS**

Installation Conditions:

JEA

C – Cold-New Construction

H – Hot-Construction around Existing Cables

EXAMPLE: MSERV-BOX-P\*C

### **SERV-BOX OPTIONS**

Installation Conditions:

U – New Undeveloped Area

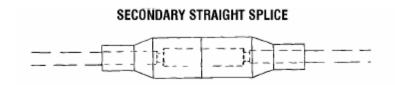
D – Existing Developed Area

EXAMPLE: SERV-BOX-C\*D

PLATE	QTY	DESCRIPTION	# OF SERVICES (Assume 3-inch in to box)
SERV-BOX-P*	4	13"x24"x18" / Dead end	3 STREET LIGHTS
SERV-DUA-P_	Ι	13"x24"x18" / Continuous	3-inch out to next box + 2 Lights
SERV-BOX-C*	1	17"x30"x18" / Dead end	2 House services + 1 Light
SERV-BOX-C _	I	17"x30"x18"/ Continuous	3-inch out to next box + 1 House + 1 Light
SERV-BOX-D*	1	24"x36"x18" / Dead end	2 House service + 2 Lights
SERV-DOX-D _	I	24"x36"x18" / Continuous	3-inch out to next box + 2 House + 2 Light

VII. 1. - Page 5 of 22

JEA



BUSS CONNECTORS



STRAIGHT SPLICE				
PLATE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION				
USS*1	SPLKT001	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, #1 AL/CU	
USS*2/0	SPLKT002	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, #2/0 AL/CU	
USS*4/0	SPLKT003	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, #4/0 AL/CU	
USS*350	SPLKT004	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, 350KCM AL/CU	
USS*500	SPLKT005	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, 500KCM AL/CU	
USS*6/350	SPLKT006	1	SPLICE/REPAIR KIT, SEC, RANGE #6- 350KCM AL/CU	

BUSS CONNECTORS				
PLATE	PLATE ITEM QTY DESCRIPTION			
USS*500B	CNNSP001	1	BUSS CONNECTOR, 4 OUTLET, #6-500KCM AL/CU	
USS*750B	CNNSP002	1	BUSS CONNECTOR, 6 OUTLET, #2-750KCM AL/CU	

VII. 1. - Page 6 of 22



	7.007	
S	i 😪	
0		Charles and the second s
		VINYL PLASTIC
NUDDER TREE		ELECTRICAL TAPE
	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	1	CONNECTOR, SPLIT SOLDER #2 STR CU.
	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
	1	TAPE, RUBBER
	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE BACKED FIBERGLASS
	1	CONNECTOR, SPLIT SOLDER 2/0 CU
	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
TAPEL003	1	TAPE, RUBBER
TAPEL0006	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE BACKED FIBERGLASS
CNNSO011	1	CONNECTOR, SPLIT SOLDER 4/0 CU
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
TAPEL003	1	TAPE, RUBBER
TAPEL0006	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE BACKED FIBERGLASS
CNNSO012	1	CONNECTOR, SPLIT SOLDER 300 MCM CU
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
TAPEL003	1	TAPE, RUBBER
TAPEL0006	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE BACKED FIBERGLASS
CNNSO014	1	CONNECTOR, SPLIT SOLDER 500 MCM CU
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
TAPEL003	1	TAPE, RUBBER
TAPEL0006	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ADHESIVE BACKED FIBERGLASS
CNNSO002	1	CONNECTOR, HALF DUPLEX SOLDER, SPLIT 300-300- 300
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
	1	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	1	TAPE, RUBBER
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
CNNSO005	1	CONNECTOR, HALF DUPLEX SOLDER, SPLIT 500-500- 500
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER, 40/60 1.5LB BAR
	1	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	1	TAPE, RUBBER
	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	ITEM           CNNSO008           SOLTL002           TAPEL003           TAPEL006           TAPEL009           CNNSO010           SOLTL002           TAPEL003           TAPEL009           CNNSO010           SOLTL002           TAPEL003           TAPEL003           TAPEL003           TAPEL0006           TAPEL0007           CNNSO011           SOLTL002           TAPEL003           TAPEL003	ITEM         QTY           CNNSO008         1           SOLTL002         1           TAPEL003         1           TAPEL006         1           TAPEL003         1           CNNSO010         1           SOLTL002         1           TAPEL003         1           TAPEL009         1           CNNSO010         1           SOLTL002         1           TAPEL003         1

Revised: JULY 2024

JEA

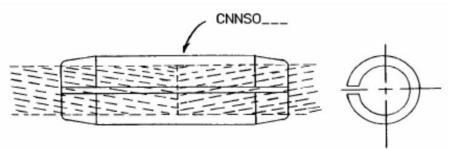
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



# USN\*300 USN\*4/0 USN\*4/0I SPLICE

JEA



### USN\*300 Bare copper neutral (for Network Only)

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ADCSP013	1	PASTE SOLDER
CNNSO012	1	CONNECTOR, 300 MCM, SOLDER, SPLIT SOLDER TINNED DIPPED COPPER
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER BAR 40/60

### USN\*4/0 Bare copper neutral (for Network Only)

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ADCSP013	1	PASTE SOLDER
CNNSO011	1	CONNECTOR, 4/0 STR, SOLDER, SPLIT SOLDER TINNED DIPPED COPPER
SOLTL002	1	SOLDER BAR 40/60

### USN\*4/0I Insulated copper neutral

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
SLECJ001	1	SLEEVE, 4/0 COPER JUMPER, COMPRESSION, NON-TENSION ONLY



# **UST\*\_\_** SECONDARY TERMINATION LUGS

JEA



OPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
UST*1	CNNTL012	#1 SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*1/0	CNNTL013	SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*2/0	CNNTL014	SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*3/0	CNNTL015	SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*4/0	CNNTL016	#4/0 SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*350	CNNTL017	#350 SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*500	CNNTL018	#500 SINGLE HOLE LUG
UST*4/0T	CNNTL001	#4/0T STACKING TOP LUG
UST4/OB	CNNTL002	#4/0B STACK BOTTOM LUG
UST*250T	CNNTL003	#250 STACKING TOP LUG
UST*250B	CNNTL004	#250 STACKING BOTTOM LUG
UST*350T	CNNTL005	#350 STACKING TOP LUG
UST*350B	CNNTL006	#350 STACKING BOTTOM LUG
UST*500B	CNNTL008	#500 STACKING BOTTOM LUG
UST*600B	CNNTL009	#600 STACKING BOTTOM LUG
UST*750B	CNNTL010	#750 STACKING BOTTOM LUG

### NOTE:

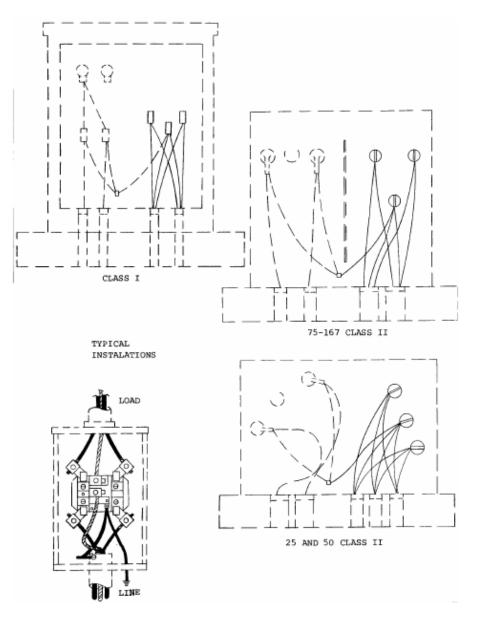
Each plate includes the connector and the following material to bolt the connector to the transformer spade:

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOLTMH007	2	BOLT, MACHINE HEX HEAD 1/2 X 1-1/2 INCH BRONZE
NUTBC500	2	NUT, HEX 1/2 INCH TIN PLATED SILICON - BRONZE
WASLO023	2	WASHER, SHAKE PROOF LOCK 1/2 INCH



# UST-1 SECONDARY CONNECTIONS

JEA





Approved By: ROSEKK

JEA

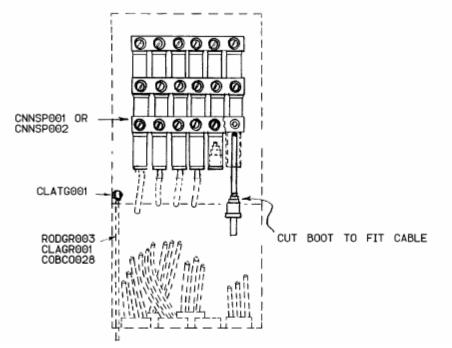


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UST - 2 * 750	CLATG001	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND 6 SOL-1STR
	COBCO028	2	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	CNNSP002	3	CONNECTOR, SECONDARY PED., 6 OUTLETS, RANGE #2 - 750KCM
UST - 2 * 500	CLATG001	1	CONNECTOR, TRANSFORMER, TANK GROUND 6 SOL - 1STR
	COBCO028	2	CONDUCTOR, BARE CU #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
	CNNSP001	3	CONNECTOR, SECONDARY PED., 4 OUTLETS, RANGE #6 - 500KCM

\*Grounding Material Included In Plate

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION				
RODGR003	1	OD, GROUND, 5/8"				
CLAGR001	1	CLAMP, GROUND ROD				

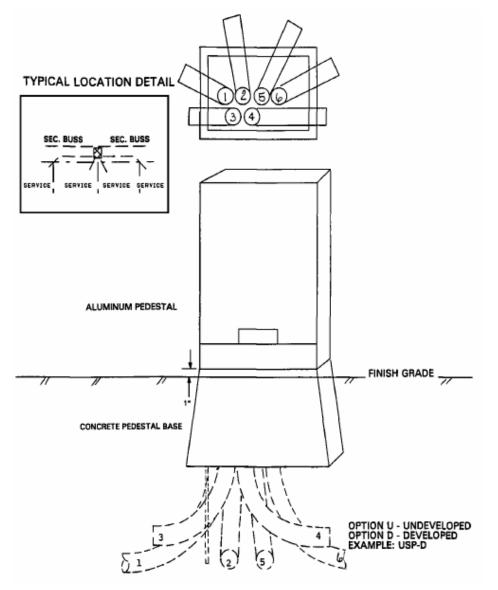
### NOTE:

See USP plate for conduit layout



# USP-\_\_\_\_\_ SECONDARY PEDESTAL

JEA



### PLATE EXAMPLE:

USP\*D

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION				
PEDSE001	1	SECONDARY PEDESTAL				
PEDSE100	1	PEDESTAL BASE, CONCRETE				



## USS-SL\*\_ SECONDARY SPLICE WITH STREET LIGHT CONNECTION

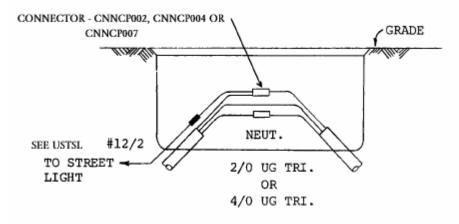
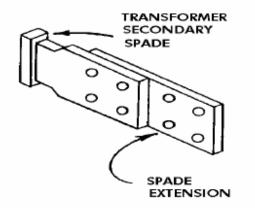


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	CNNCP002	1	CONNECTOR, AL. COMP. SIDE-BY 6-2 2-1/0
USS-SL*2/0	CNNCP004	1	CONNECTOR, AL. COMP. SIDE-BY 1/0-2/0 1/0-3/0
033-3L 2/0	PADHA001	2	PAD, VINYL MASTIC (INSULATING)
	TAPEL009	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	CNNCP004	1	CONNECTOR, AL COMP. SIDE-BY 1/0-2/0 1/0-3/0
USS-SL*4/0	CNNCP007	1	CONNECTOR, AL. COMP SIDE-BY 3/0-4/0 3/0-4/0
	PADMA001	2	PAD, VINYL MASTIC (INSULATING)
	TAPEL009	1	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL



JEA



OPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
USX*1/2	SPDEX001	1/2 WIDTH, 1250 AMPS.

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
USX*1/2	BOLMH007	8	BOLT, MACHINE, HEX HEAD BRONZE 1/2 X 1-1/2 INCH
	NUTHH030	8	NUT, HEX 1/2 INCH TIN PLATED SILICON - BRONZE
	SPDEX001	1	SPADE EXTENSION, PADMOUNT TRANSF. 1/2 W 1250 AMPS
	WASL0023	8	WASHER, SHAKE PROOF LOCK, BRONZE 1/2 INCH BOLT SIZE



Approved By: ROSEKK



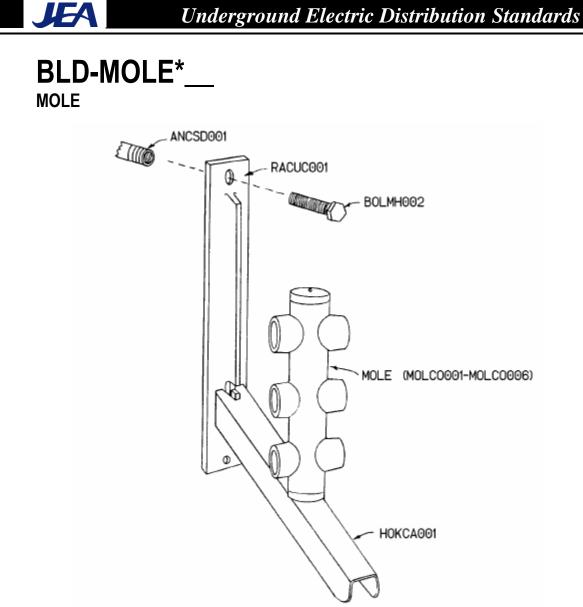


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BLD-MOLE*_	ANCSD001	2	ANCHOR, SELF DRILLING 1/2 X 2 INCH
	BOLMH002	2	BOLT, MACHINE HEX HEAD 1/2 X 2 INCH
	HOKCA001	1	HOOK, CABLE
	RACUC001	1	RACK, SECONDARY MOLE
	MOLCO***	1	MOLE COM\NNECTOR

For Mole-call for PLATE\*OPTION

#### **OPTIONS AVAILABLE:**

8, 10, 12, 14, 20, 24

#### EXAMPLE:

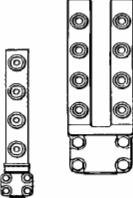
BLD-MOLE\*8 (MOLE CONNECTOR, 8 WAY, 2500 AMP)

Revised: JULY 2024

Revised By: PARKTA



# USM\*\_\_\_\_\_ MOLE, STUD CONNECTOR NETWORK CABLE TERMINATIONS



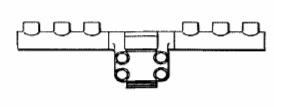
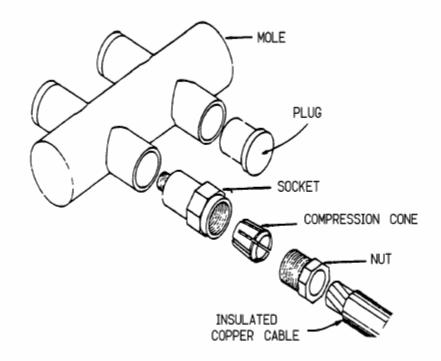


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	MOLSC004	3	MOLE STUD CONNECTOR, U OR DOUBLE VERTICAL, 8 OUTLETS
USM*8U	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
03111 00	TAPEL006	3	TAPE, RUBBER
	TAPEL009	2	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	MOLSC002	3	MOLE STUD CONNECTOR, VERTICAL, 5 OUTLETS
USM*5V	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
03101 30	TAPEL006	3	TAPE, RUBBER
	TAPEL009	2	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	MOLSC003	3	MOLE STUD CONNECTOR, VERTICAL, 6 OUTLETS
USM*6V	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
03101 00	TAPEL006	3	TAPE, RUBBER
	TAPEL009	2	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL
	MOLSC001	3	MOLE STUD CONNECTOR, HORIZONTAL, 6 OUTLETS
USM*6H	TAPEL003	6	TAPE, FIBERMAT
	TAPEL006	3	TAPE, RUBBER
	TAPEL009	2	TAPE, VINYL PLASTIC ELECTRICAL



### **USMT\*** NETWORK CABLE TERMINATIONS INTO MOLES

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
MOLCO007	3	CONE, COMPRESSION 500 MCM
MOLCS001	3	MOLE COLD SHRINK INSULATOR 9"
SLEMO001	3	SLEEVE, INSULATING
SOCNA001	3	SOCKET AND NUT ASSEMBLY
TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ELECTRICAL VINYAL PLASTIC, 0.75"
TAPEL013	1	TAPE, ELECTRICAL LINERLESS RUBBER 1.5"

### **OPTIONS AVAILABLE:**

500kCM Cable, USMT\*500

### NOTE:

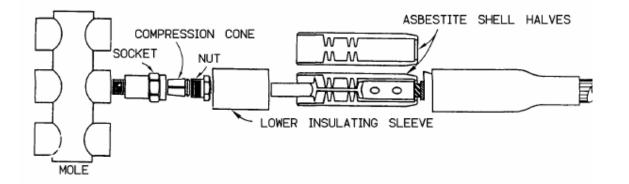
Mole is not included – See BLD-MOLE\* plate

Revised By: PARKTA



# **USF1** MOLIMITER, ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION

JEA



### NOTE:

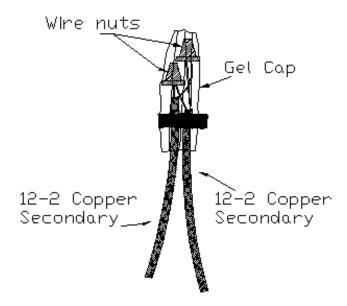
Cable Termination and Mole not included. (See BLD-MOLE and USMT)

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	MOLAS002	3	MOLIMETER, ASSEMBLY, 500 MCM
	MOLCO007	3	CONE, COMPRESSION 500 MCM
USF1	MOLCS002	3	MOLE COLD SHRINK INSULATOR 16"
0361	SOCNA001	3	SOCKET AND NUT ASSEMBLY
	TAPEL009	1	TAPE, ELECTRICAL VINYL PLASTIC 0.75"
	TAPEL013	1	TAPE, ELECTRICAL LINERLESS RUBBER 1.5"





# USS-SL1 SECONDARY SPLICE FOR 12/2 UF-B CABLE WITHOUT GROUND



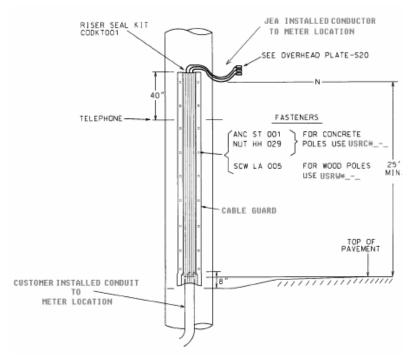
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
COVSP001	1	COVER, SPLICE GEL CAP WITH 2 WIRE NUTS, 12-2 CABLE



Approved By: ROSEKK

VII. 1. - Page 19 of 22

## USRC\*\_\_ USRW\*\_\_ UNDERGROUND RESIDENTIAL SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD POLE 600AMP/600V MAX



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST001	20	CONC. ANCHOR STUD ( CONC. OPTION )
CAIRH000	135/180	GENERAL CODE FOR CONDUCTOR (3LEG/ 4 LEG)
CAIUS000	45	GENERAL CODE FOR ALUM. TRIPLEX
CODKT001	1	RISER SEAL KIT
GUACA000	3	GENERAL CODE FOR CABLE GUARD, 10' LENGTH
NUTHH029	20	NUT, HEX HEAD ( CONC. OPTION )
SCWLA005	20	SCREW, LAG ( WOOD OPTION )

#### AVAILABLE CONDUCTORS:

JEA

<u>Copper – (AWG or kCM ):</u> Aluminum – (AWG or kCM): 2, 4, 1/0, 2/0Q, 4/0Q, 500, 500Q 2/0, 4/0, 350

### EXAMPLE:

USRXC\*4/0

#### NOTE:

Plate options 4/0Q, 350Q, & 500Q include the material listed in plate USRB\*\_\_.

Revised: JULY 2024

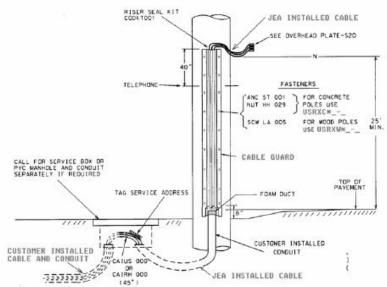
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK



# USRXC\*\_\_ USRXW\*\_\_ UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD POLE (1400AMP/600V MAX)

New commercial services larger than 100 amps and existing underground relocations.



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST001	20	CONC. ANCHOR STUD ( CONC. OPTION )
CAIRH000	135/180	GENERAL CODE FOR CONDUCTOR (3LEG/ 4 LEG)
CAIUS000	45	GENERAL CODE FOR ALUM. TRIPLEX
CODKT001	1	RISER SEAL KIT
GUACA000	3	GENERAL CODE FOR CABLE GUARD, 10' LENGTH
NUTHH029	20	NUT, HEX HEAD ( CONC. OPTION )
SCWLA005	20	SCREW, LAG ( WOOD OPTION )
TAGHO002	1	HOLDER, TAG
TIETH001	2	TIE, TAG

#### AVAILABLE CONDUCTORS:

<u>Copper - (AWG or kCM ):</u> <u>Aluminum - (AWG or kCM):</u> 2, 4, 1/0, 2/0Q, 4/0Q, 500, 500Q 2/0, 4/0, 350

### EXAMPLE:

JEA

USRXC\*350

#### NOTE:

Plate options 4/0Q, 350Q, & 500Q include the material listed in plate USRB\*\_\_.

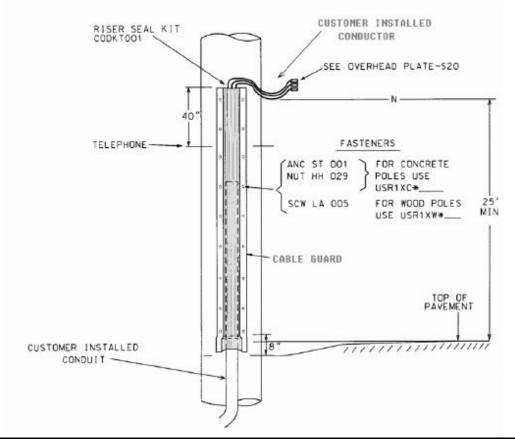
Revised: JULY 2024

Revised By: PARKTA





# USR1XC\*\_ USR1XW\*\_ UNDERGROUND COMMERCIAL SERVICE FROM OVERHEAD POLE 100 AMP / 600V MAX



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCST001	20	CONC. ANCHOR STUD (CONC. OPTION )
CODKT001	1	RISER SEAL KIT
GUACA000	3	GUARD; PLASTIC CABLE SCHDULE 40 PVC GENERAL CODE
NUTHH029	20	NUT, HEX HEAD ( CONC. OPTION )
SCWLA005	20	SCREW, LAG (WOOD OPTION )

#### GUARD OPTIONS (INCH): 2 & 3 EXAMPLE:

JEA

USR1XW\*2

This plate is for CATV, SBT, & other small commercial services.

Revised By: PARKTA



# GROUNDING

JEA

#### I. GROUNDING NOTES

I.1. The items included in this section are for the purpose of installing adequate grounds on the underground distribution system. These grounds are vital to achieve optimum system performance, protection and safety. All installations are to include testing with an ohm meter or meggar. A reading of twenty-five (25) ohms or less is required between the ground rod and "ground". If a 25 ohm reading is not achieved by the installation of three ground rods, continue to add and check the ground rods till achieved or a max of 8 ground rods is used. If 8 grounds are used and the reading is still not 25 ohm, record the location and the meter reading and notify the Project Inspector.

#### I.2. ADDITIONAL PLATES:

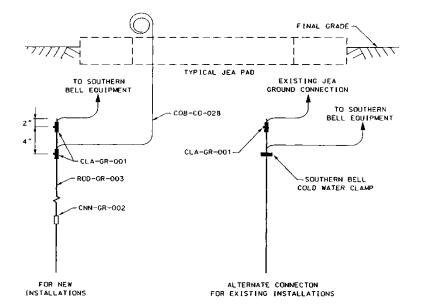
Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a construction standard plate and drawing:

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
GXP MGXP	Installation of each additional ground rod, coupling and required wire beyond the initial three (3) rods.	EA
GRW50 MGRW50	Installation of a fifty foot (50') deep ground rod well. Includes all required labor, equipment and material to install the well and the installation of ground rods, couplings, wire and connectors	EA
GRW+1 MGRW+1	Installation of ground rod well beyond fifty foot (50') deep. Includes all labor, equipment and material as described in initial ground rod well plate.	LF
GREM MGREM	Includes the removal of a ground rod assembly.	EA



## **G1P** GROUND ROD ASSEMBLY

JEA



APPROVED GROUND ROD CLAMPS:						
BLACKBURN	J-AB58H KNIGHT C58					
CAROLINA	CPH58	MCGRAW EDISON	WDN13G5			
COPPERWELD	AB58H	PENN UNION	CAB-2			
DOSSERT	GN-62	UTM	910-023-03			
JOSLYN	JOSLYN J8492AB WEAVER WB5/8H					
WILCOR WAG 5/8 APACHE GRH58						
(CLA-GR-001) TO BE USED BY BELLSOUTH						

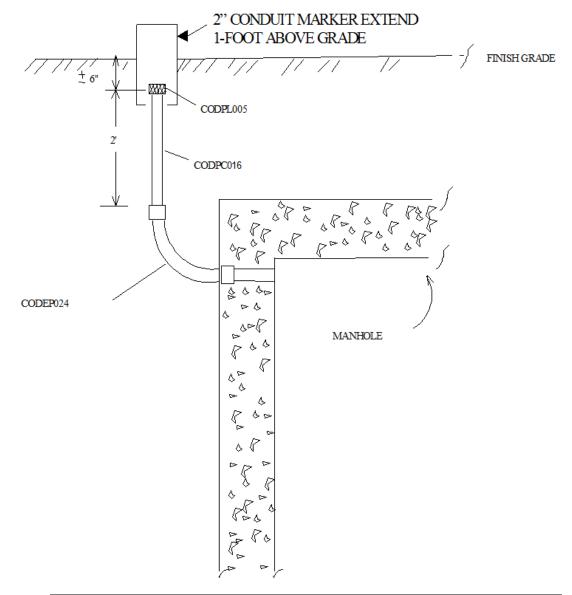
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CLAGR001	1	CLAMP, GROUND ROD #8, SOL-1/0 STR CU TO 5/8 INCH ROD
COBCO028	10	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN
CNNGR002	2	COUPLING, GROUND ROD 5/8 INCH ROD
RODGR003	3	ROD, GROUND 5/8 INCH X 8 FT ROD SECTION

OPTIONS:

G1P, MGIP

## **G2P-C** MANHOLE GROUNDING PROVISIONS

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODEP024	1	ELBOW, 1" PVC SCH 40, 90 DEG., 18"RAD.
CODPC016	2FT	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH-40
CODPL005	1	PLUG, CONDUIT, 1" PVC
MARCC001	1	CABLE/CONDUIT MARKER, PVC

#### NOTE:

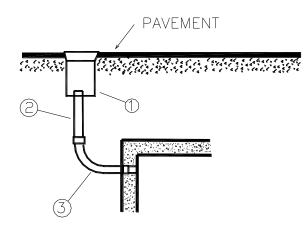
This material is issued with all SET-\_X\_ Manhole plates.

Revised: November 2018

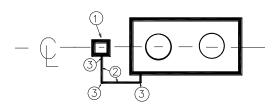
Revised By: PARKTA

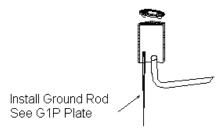


## **G2P-CT** MANHOLE GROUNDING PROVISIONS (PAVEMENT AREAS)



JEA





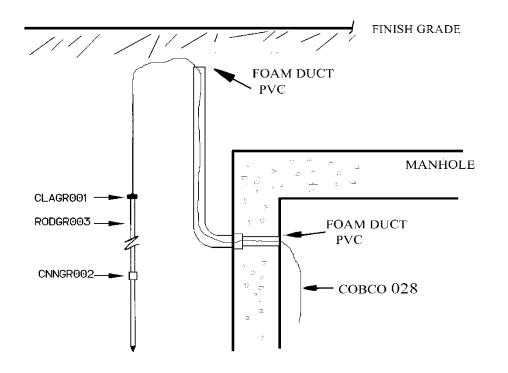
PULL BOX DETAIL

NO.	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	BOXSP004	1	PULL BOX, GROUNDING, TRAFFIC BEARING, STEEL COVER
2	CODPC016	10 FT	CONDUIT, 1" PVC SCH-40
3	CODEP024	3	ELBOW, 1" PVC SCH 40, 90 DEG., 18"RAD.
4	CODPL005	1	PLUG, CONDUIT, 1" PVC
5	FRAMC004	1	RING, LOCKING GRADE, 1 INCH RISER, CAST

VII. 2. - Page 4 of 6

### **G2P** MANHOLE GROUND

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
CLAGR001	1	CLAMP, BRONZE 5/8 INCH	
CNNGR002	2	COUPLING, GROUND ROD 5/8 INCH	
COBCO028	20	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN	
RODGR003	3	ROD, GROUND 5/8 INCH X 8FT ROD SECTION	

OPTIONS:

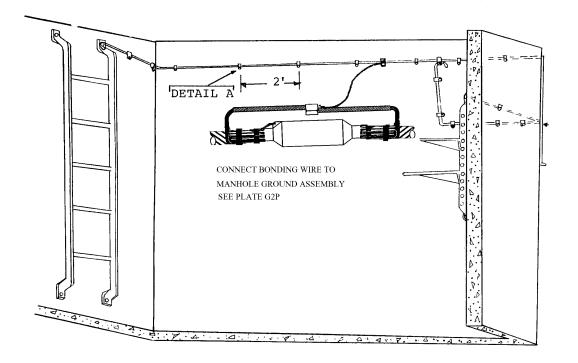
G2P, MG2P

Revised By: PARKTA

GROUNDING VII. 2. - Page 5 of 6

## **G3P** MANHOLE BONDING GROUND ASSEMBLY

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
CNNVG003	2	CONNECTOR VISE TYPE 6-2 SOL 10-2 SOL	
COBCO028	20	CONDUCTOR, BARE COPPER #4 SOL SOFT DRAWN	
WASRD001	2	GENERAL CODE FOR ROUND WASHER GALVANIZE	

NOTES:

- 1. Wrap #4 CU between washer and ladder or rack before tightening anchor bolt. Bond all equipment to common ground.
- 2. Bond all splice neutrals, shields to this ground.

#### **OPTIONS:**

G3P, MG3P



# **IDENTIFICATION**

#### **IDENTIFICATION NOTES**

JEA

All tags with Item IDs shown with asterisks, eg. TAGYX<sup>\*\*\*</sup>, indicate that the tag is a truck stock item. ADDITIONAL PLATES:

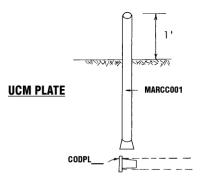
Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a construction plate and drawing.

PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
LOCATE1	Locate conduit/cable with an electronic marker locater which can locate the JEA standard electronic marker.	EA
LOCATE2	Locate conduit/cable by hand digging up to five feet (5') deep.	EA
UCMD-REM MUCMD-REM	Remove electronic marker, wash and return to storeroom.	EA



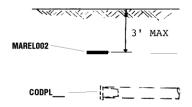
## UCM UCMD CONDUIT/CABLE MARKER

JEA



UCMD-S PLATE

UCMD PLATE



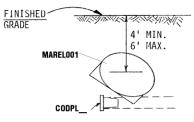


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UCM	MARCC001	1	CABLE/ CONDUIT MARKER, PVC
	CODPL	—	GENERAL CODE PVC CONDUIT PLUG
UCMD-S MAREL002		1	CABLE/CONDUIT MARKER ELECTRONIC, SMALL
UCIVID-S	CODPL	—	GENERAL CODE PVC CONDUIT PLUG
UCMD	MAREL001	1	CABLE/ CONDUIT MARKER, ELECTRONIC
	CODPL	_	GENERAL CODE PVC CONDUIT PLUG

VII. 3. - Page 2 of 12

FICATION

IDENT

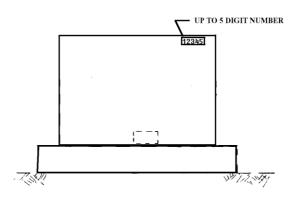


## VNU UNP TRANSFORMER OR EQUIPMENT MARKING

JEA

**UNP PLATE** 





ADDRESS OF FIRST TRANSFORMER ON UG LATERAL

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
VNU			
(Transformer	TAGRU***	5	TAG, REFLECTIVE, ADHESIVE BACKED, 2-7/8"
Address)			
UNP (Equipment Address)	TAGRU***	5	TAG, REFLECTIVE, ADHESIVE BACKED, 2-7/8"

#### NOTE:

Plate also includes drawing conduit locations with their respective destinations on the underside of transformer/equipment door with indelible marker.

Please note the final equipment destination (transformer, riser pole, switch cabinet, etc.) on these drawings

Revised: MAY 2017

Revised By: PARKTA

VII. 3. - Page 3 of 12

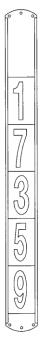
ON

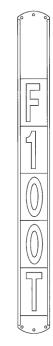
IDE

### Underground Electric Distribution Standards

## UVN UFN TRANSFORMER ADDRESS FUSE SIZE

JEA





#### **UVN PLATE**

#### UFN PLATE

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UVN	TAGNA002	2	NAIL, ALUMINUM
(Transformer	TAGYX***	7	TAG, POLY
Address)	TAGHO001	1	TAG, HOLDER 6 CHARACTER
	TAGNA002	2	NAIL, ALUMINUM
	TAGYX***	3	TAG, POLY
UFN (Fuse Size)	TAGYX007	2	TAG, POLY LETTER "T"
(1 436 5126)	TAGYX023	2	TAG, POLY LETTER "F"
	TAGHO001	1	TAG, HOLDER 6 CHARACTER

#### NOTE:

Mounting height – refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.



Underground Electric Distribution Standards

## LCRN UTSCN CIRCUIT NUMBER TIE SWITCH CIRCUIT NUMBER

JEA

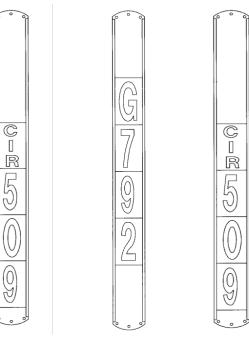


PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	TAGNA002	6	NAIL, ALUMINUM
UCRN	TAGYX***	3	TAG, POLY.
(Circuit Number)	TAGYX010	1	TAG, POLY. "CIR" – (CUSTOM) CHAR
	TAGHO001	1	TAG HOLDER, 6 CHARACTER
	TAGNA002	18	NAIL, ALUMINUM
UTSCN	TAGYX ***	10	TAG, POLY.
(Tie Switch Circuit	TAGYX009	2	TAG, POLY., ARROW
Number)	TAGYX010	2	TAG, POLY. "CIR" - (CUSTOM) CHAR
	TAGHO001	3	TAG HOLDER, 6 CHARACTER

NOTE:

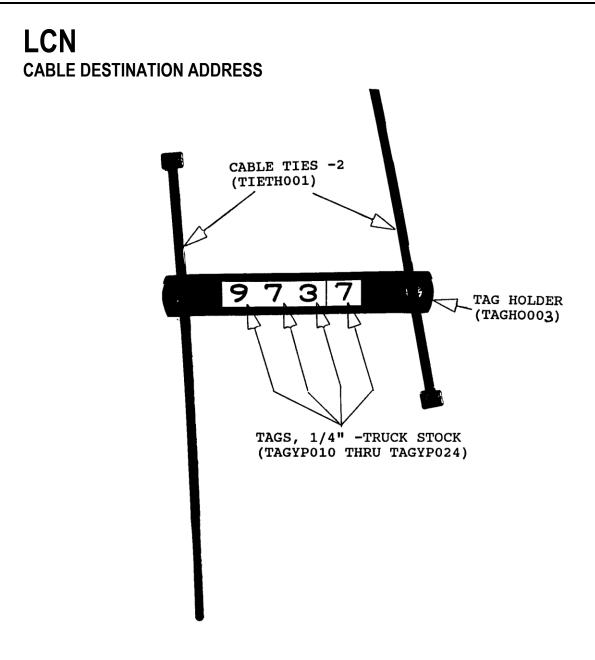
Mounting height – refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.

IDEN

VII. 3. - Page 5 of 12

IFICATION

Underground Electric Distribution Standards



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
TAGH0002	1	HOLDER, TAG
TIETH001	2	TIE, TAG HOLDER
TAGYP***	6	TAG, 1/4" GENERAL CODE

#### NOTE:

JEA

Tags should be plated to identify destination of primary and secondary cable or wire. They may be used in transformers, switchgear, enclosures, manholes, service boxes etc.

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



### UDFS DANGER SIGN

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
TIETH001	2	TIE, TAG, 3" DIAMETER	
SIGDA001	1	SIGN DANGER "DANGER FEEDBACK"	

#### NOTE:

Mounting height – refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.



## LDBSH DANGER SIGN

JEA



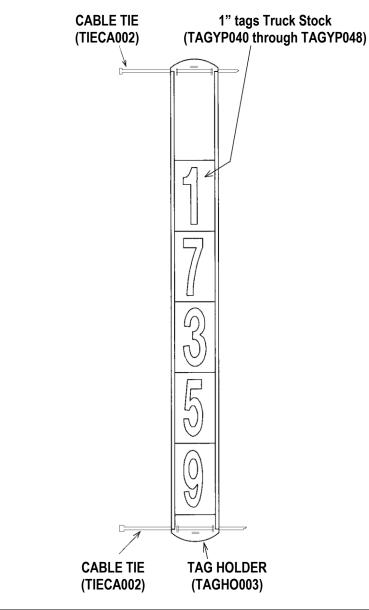
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
TIETH001	2	TIE, TAG, 3" DIAMETER	
SIGDA002	1	SIGN DANGER "DANGER BOTH SIDES HOT"	

NOTE:

Mounting height – refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.



### **UCN1** LOW PROFILE AND COMMERCIAL LOW PROFILE STREET LIGHT ADDRESSES



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
TAGHO003	1	HOLDER, TAG
TAGYP04*	6	TAG, 1" VERTICAL STYLE GENERAL CODE
TIECA002	2	TIE, TAG HOLDER 24" x .19" BLACK WHEATHER RESISTANT



JEA

Mounting height - refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.

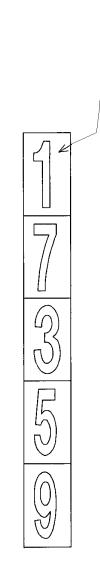
Revised: MAY 2017

Revised By: PARKTA

## **UCP** ALUMINUM POLE STREET LIGHT ADDRESSES

JEA

2-7/8" tags Truck Stock (TAGRU000 through TAGYP008)



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
TAGRU***	5	TAG, 2-7/8" REFLECTIVE ADHESIVE BACKED GENERAL CODE
NOTE:		

Mounting height - refer to the OH Standards Identification Section.

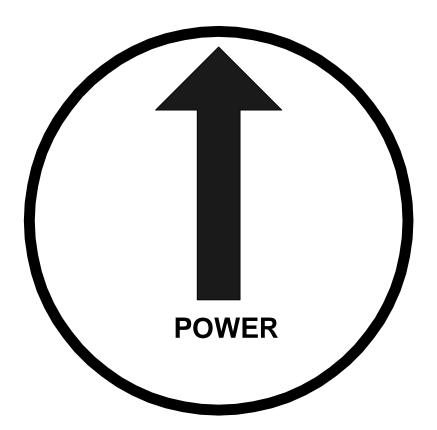
Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



### UCC CURB MARKER

JEA



#### **APPLICATION:**

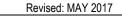
Contractors are required to mark manholes and hand-hole boxes. A 2-1/2" adhesive curb marker shall be installed on the curb directly in front of each manhole or in the street side of a sidewalk where no curb is available. In the event neither curb nor sidewalk is available, the contractor shall install the marker in the asphalt paving directly in front of each manhole.

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UCC	MARCB001	1	MARKER, CURB 2-1/2" CIRCLES BLACK ON RED LABLED "POWER".

#### NOTE:

The markers are installed with adhesive (JEA item ADCAD002). One tube of adhesive is required for 5 markers. This item will be stored as truck stock.

ION



E(C)

VII. 3. - Page 11 of 12

IDE

### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# PAVING

JEA

#### I. PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

I.1. GENERAL:

Pavement will be removed and replaced in accordance with the provisions of the City Standard Specifications for City of Jacksonville, Florida or with the FDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", whichever may be applicable.

#### I.2. REMOVAL:

Pavement removal, as specified in the above, shall be as follows:

I.2.1. Asphalt:

Bituminous pavement shall be removed to clean straight line via saw cutting of edges. Where bituminous pavement adjoins a trench, the edge adjacent to the trench shall be trimmed in a neat straight line,

I.2.2. Concrete:

Concrete pavement shall be removed to neatly sawed edges. Saw cuts shall be made to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches. If a saw cut in concrete pavement falls within 3 feet of a construction joint, contraction joint, expansion joint or edge, the concrete shall be removed to the joint or edge.

- I.2.3. If the edges of the existing concrete pavement adjacent to trenches were damaged, the pavement subsequent to saw cutting of the pavement shall again be saw cut in neat straight lines for the purpose of removing the damaged pavement areas. Such saw cuts shall be parallel to the original saw cuts or shall be cut on an angle which departs from the original saw cut not more than one inch in each six inches.
- I.3. ASPHALT OVERLAY:

In the event that asphalt overlay is specified, such overlay shall be applied in accordance with FDOT Standard Specifications for "Road and Bridge Construction and City Public Works Department - Standard Paving Repair Detail P-46."



#### I.4. ADDITIONAL PLATES:

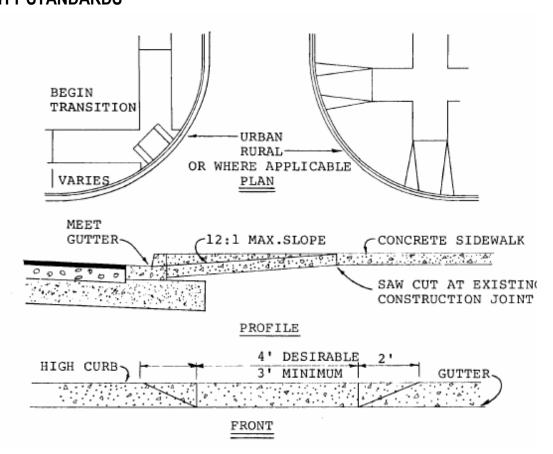
JEA

Listed below are plates not otherwise covered by a Construction Standard and Drawing.

	t otherwise covered by a Construction Standa	
PLATE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
REM-ASPH	Removal of Asphalt Pavement	CF
BLD-ASPH	Replacement of Asphalt Pavement	SF
BLD-OVERLAY	Asphalt Overlay	SF
REM-SW-6	Remove Concrete, 6" Thick and Under	SF
REM-SW+6	Remove Concrete over 6" Thick	CF
BLD-MOD	Build Modular Pavement	SF
REM-MOD	Remove Modular Pavement	SF
BLD-4SW	Build 4" Sidewalk	SF
BLD-5SW	Build 5" Sidewalk	SF
BLD-6SW	Build 6" Sidewalk	SF
REM-CURB	Remove Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF
BLD-CURB	Build Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF
SAW-CONC	Saw Concrete Pavement	LF
SAW-ASPH	Saw Asphalt Pavement	LF
MREM-ASPH	Removal of Asphalt Pavement	CF
MBLD-ASPH	Replacement of Asphalt Pavement	SF
MBLD-OVERLAY	Asphalt Overlay	SF
MREM-SW-6	Remove Concrete, 6" Thick and Under	SF
MREM-SW+6	Remove Concrete over 6" Thick	CF
MBLD-MOD	Build Modular Pavement	SF
MREM-MOD	Remove Modular Pavement	SF
MBLD-4SW	Build 4" Sidewalk	SF
MBLD-5SW	Build 5" Sidewalk	SF
MBLD-6SW	Build 6" Sidewalk	SF
MREM-CURB	Remove Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF
MREM-GCURB	Remove and Retain/Return Granite Curb	LF
MBLD-CURB	Build Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF
MSAW-CONC	Saw Concrete Pavement	LF
MSAW-ASPH	Saw Asphalt Pavement	LF

### P-10 CITY STANDARDS

JEA



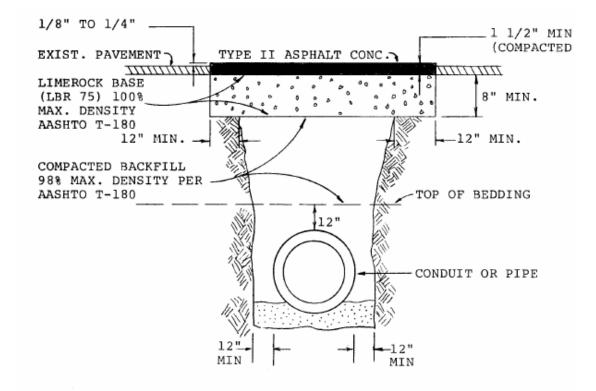
#### NOTES:

- 1. Ramp surface to be constructed to conform to section 522-7.2 FDOT specs.
- 2. Basis of payment: contract unit price established in the proposal for sidewalk.
- 3. This standard is not intended to be absolute. Final determinations to be made in field.
- 4. Miami curb within limits of wheel chair ramp to be "low curb" to accommodate 12:1 maximum rate from gutter to end of transition.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	PAVING	
	VIII. 1 Page 3 of 12	

## P-40 CITY STANDARD

JEA



#### NOTE:

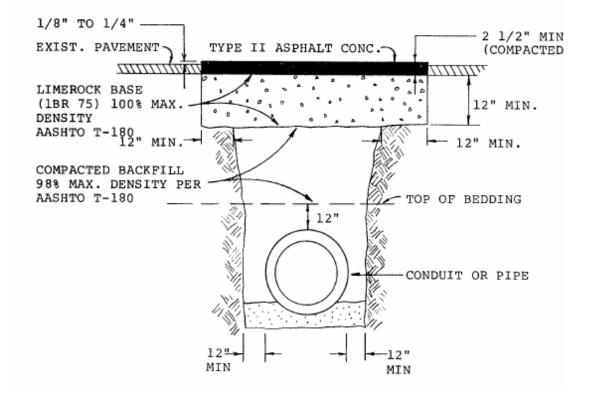
Method and materials of repair subject to City of Jacksonville construction requirements for new pavement Type II asphalt.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	PAVING	

VIII. 1. - Page 4 of 12

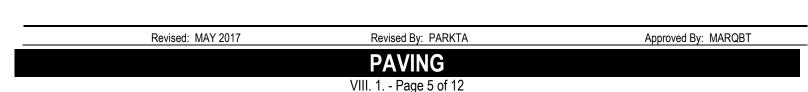
## P-41 CITY STANDARD

JEA



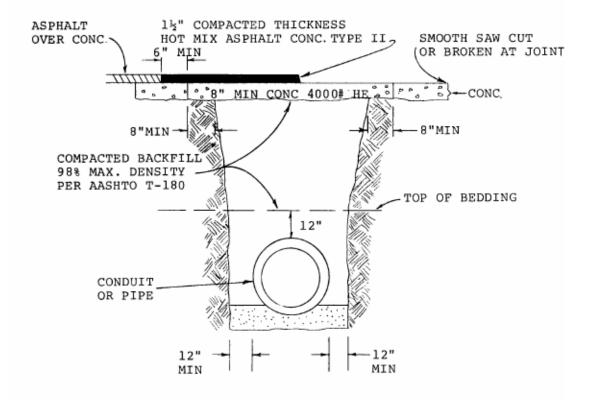
#### NOTE:

Method and materials of repair subject to City of Jacksonville construction requirements for new pavement Type II asphalt.



P-42 CITY STANDARD

JEA



#### NOTE:

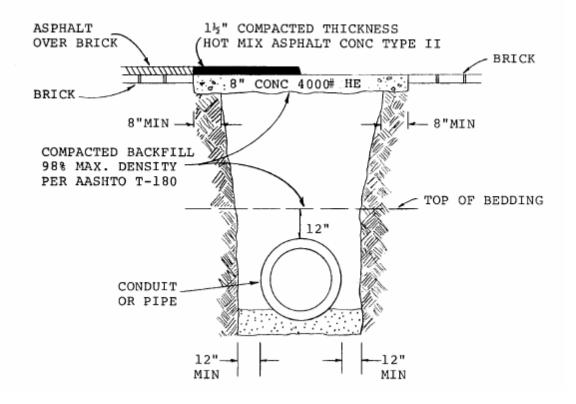
Method and materials of repair subject to City of Jacksonville construction requirements for new pavement Type II asphalt.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	PAVING	

VIII. 1. - Page 6 of 12

### P-43 CITY STANDARD

JEA



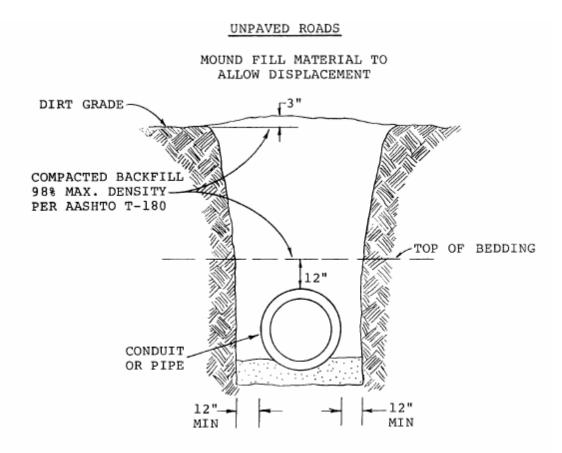
#### NOTE:

Method and materials of repair subject to City of Jacksonville construction requirements for new pavement Type II asphalt.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	PAVING	
	VIII. 1 Page 7 of 12	

**P-44** CITY STANDARD

JEA



#### NOTE:

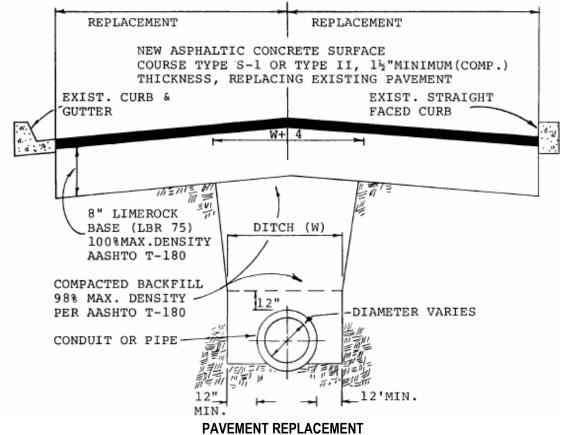
Method and materials of repair subject to City of Jacksonville construction requirements for new pavement Type II asphalt.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	PAVING	

VIII. 1. - Page 8 of 12

### P-45 CITY STANDARD

JEA



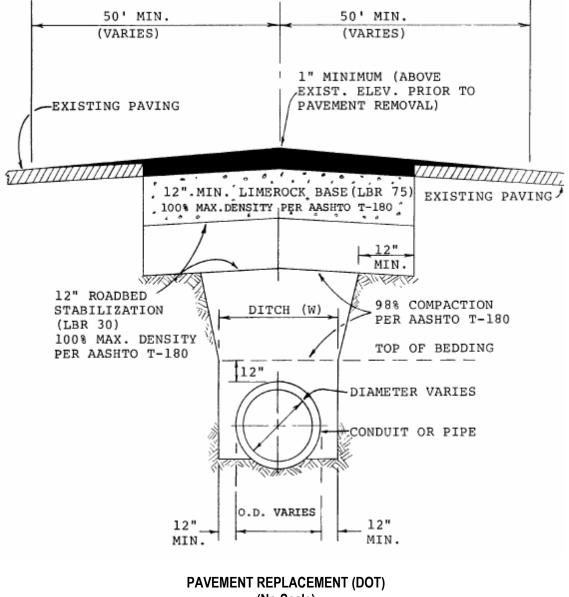
#### NOTES:

- 1. Case VI-A thru VIII-A replacement shall require 2" S-1 or Type II asphalt surface course, 12" limerock base (LBR 75).
- 2. Base material shall be placed in two layers and each layer thoroughly rolled or tamped to maximum density.
- 3. Existing pavement shall be mechanically sawed.
- 4. In the absence of a straight faced curb or curb & gutter, the 1 1/2 or 2" surface course shall be extended to the edge of the existing pavement removed (Case VIII & VIII-A replacement).
- 5. Type I asphalt shall be used on state and federal highways, Type II asphalt shall be used on city streets.
- 6. Methods, materials, and repair for state highways shall be in full compliance with the terms of the FDOT utility permit obtained.
- 7. Backfill above 12" over top of pipe to be placed in layers not to exceed a compacted thickness of 6" within FDOT and federal R/Ws and 12" loose within city R/Ws, then compacted.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT	
PAVING			
	VIII. 1 Page 9 of 12		

## P-46 CITY STANDARD

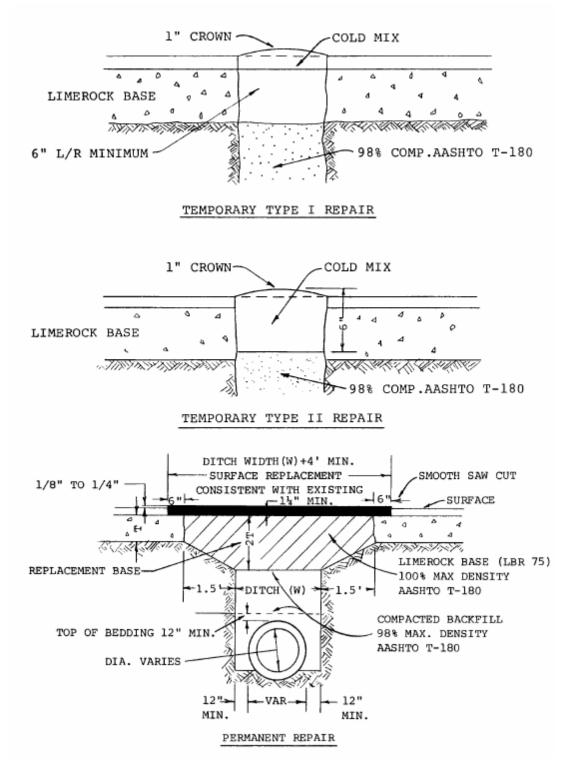
JEA



(No Scale)

## P-47 CITY STANDARD

JEA

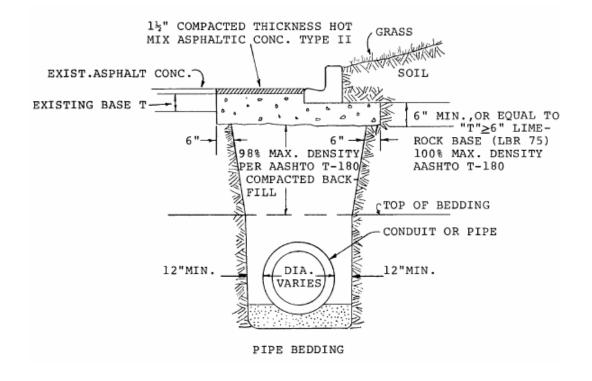


Revised By: PARKTA

VIII. 1. - Page 11 of 12

## P-48 CITY STANDARD

JEA





# SIDEWALK AND CURBING

#### I. SIDEWALK AND CURBING NOTES

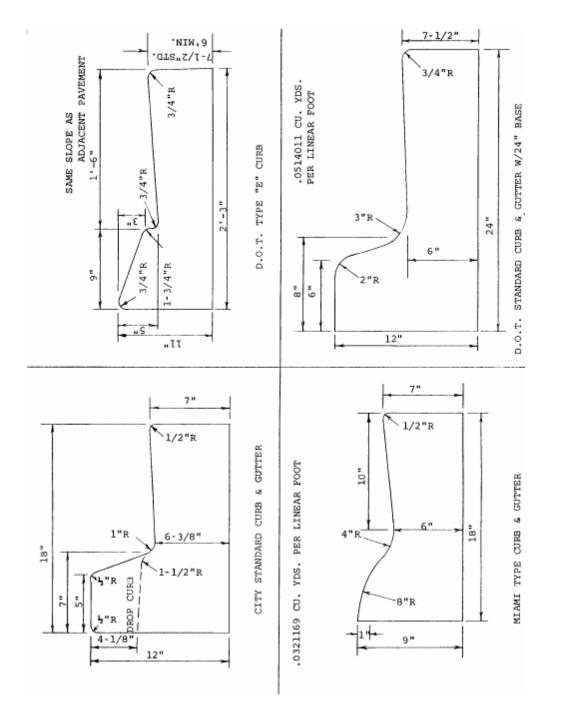
JEA

- I.1. Concrete curb, gutter, sidewalk and driveway shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with saw cuts to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches.
- I.2. Concrete sidewalks or driveways to be removed shall be neatly sawed in straight lines parallel to the curb or at right angles to the alignment of the sidewalk. No section to be replaced shall be smaller than 30 inches in either length or width.
- I.3. If the saw cut in sidewalk or driveway would fall within 30 inches of a construction joint, expansion joint, or edge, the concrete shall be removed to the joint or edge except that where the saw cut would fall within 12 inches of a score mark, the saw cut shall be made in and along the score mark.
- I.4. Curb and gutter shall be sawed to a depth of 1-1/2 inches on a neat line at right angles to the curb face.
- I.5. REPLACEMENT

Sidewalks shall be replaced to the same pattern of construction joints, expansion joints, scores, etc. as existed in the sidewalk prior to removal.

**CURB CITY STANDARD** 

JEA



Revised: MAY 2017

Approved By: MARQBT

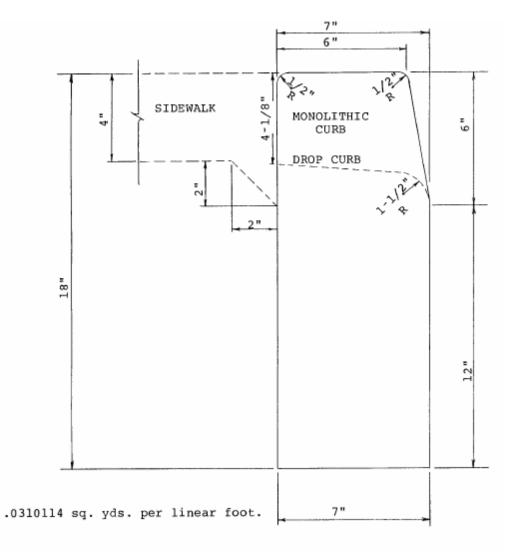
**CURBING** 

&

VIII. 2. - Page 2 of 4

## P-14 CITY STANDARD

JEA







### THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JEA

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT



# **FIBER OPTICS**

#### I. ENGINEERING

#### I.1. DEFINITIONS

I.1.1. Fiber Optic Cable:

A cable that contains individual glass fibers, designed for the transmission of digital information, using light pulses.

All Dielectric Self Support (ADSS) Cable:

A cable designed and constructed with non-metallic components, that is designed for aerial applications and does not require a separate cable messenger.

I.1.2. Loose Tube Cable:

A cable designed and constructed with non-metallic components, that is designed for underground applications. These are "dry" cables using water swell able powders to protect against water penetration.

I.1.3. <u>OTDR:</u>

Optical Time Domain Reflectometer. A device used for characterizing a fiber, wherein an optical pulse is transmitted through the fiber and the resulting backscatter and reflections are measured as a function of time.

I.1.4. Single-mode Fiber:

An optical fiber with a small core diameter, in which only a single mode of light is capable of propagation.

I.1.5. <u>Multi-mode Fiber:</u>

An optical fiber whose core diameter is large compared with the optical wavelength and which, consequently, a large number of light modes are capable of propagation.

I.1.6. Splicing:

A permanent junction between optical fiber splices. May be thermally fused or mechanically applied.

I.1.7. Minimum Bend Radius:

The minimum radius a fiber may be bent before optical losses are induced.

#### I.2. JEA GUIDELINES FOR INSTALLING/PULLING UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE

I.2.1. Bend Radius:

The main risk of damage to the fiber optic cable is by overlooking the minimum bending radius. It is important to know that the damage occurs more easily when the cable is bent under tension, so when the installation is in process be sure to allow for a 13 inch bending radius. The number of 90 degree turns on a pull shall not exceed four (4).

#### I.2.2. <u>Reel Placement:</u>

Have the reel set adjacent to the manhole and use a fiber optic manhole pulling block assembly from Sherman & Reilly.

#### I.2.3. Cable Slack:

Please coil 150 feet of cable at the Transition, Termination points, and every 1500 feet.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT		
UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS				
IX. 1 Page 1 of 18				

I.2.4. Splices:

- All splice locations will be designated by the JEA communications department.
- I.2.5. Strength:

The fibers in the cable will shatter under considerable impact, pressure or if pulling tensions exceed 600 LB, although from the outside of the cable this will not be apparent. With fiber optic cable the jacket of the cable and the Kevlar layer directly beneath give the cable its strength so please be sure to note and repair all nicks and cuts.

I.2.6. Installation:

When installing use a swivel eye for pulling the fiber optic cable and conduit system.

I.2.7. Precautions:

Please review the manufacturer's installation instructions prior to commencing with the installation. If any questions arise during installation please refer to the manufacturer's installation instructions, or notify the project engineer.

I.2.8. Testing:

Perform OTDR test on each fiber in the installed cable, to verify the parameters of each fiber meet the system design criteria.

- I.3. SAFETY
  - I.3.1. The fiber cables used by JEA, being constructed entirely of non-conducting, alldielectric materials are designed for installation around high voltage lines. In this application the fiber cable is classified as a fiber supply cable, and can only be installed, maintained and handled by electric utility employees trained and equipped to work on and around electric supply lines.
  - 1.3.2. Although the fiber cable is made entirely of non-conducting materials, under certain conditions it is still capable of having induced or static charges on its surface. Each of the fiber cables in use is designed for installation in and around electric fields of up-to 12 KV per meter without material damage. These fields can however induce a static surface charge that can be dangerous if touched bare handed. To insure the safety of field operations personnel, it is recommended that all fiber cable installed near and around JEA electric facilities, be treated as an energized conductor and that it be grounded prior to handling. It should be made clear that fiber cable is more susceptible to crushing than regular conductors, so proper grounding techniques should be observed. See cable manufacturer's literature.
- I.4. INSTALLATION LOCATIONS
  - I.4.1. <u>Distribution</u>

The fiber optic cables may be attached to distribution poles at various elevations, as determined by the Distribution Engineering Group (DEG), with the assistance of the Information Grid Group. This attachment location may be in the supply space of the pole, as determined by NESC rules. Installation and maintenance of cable facilities in this location must be performed by qualified electric utility personnel or approved electric utility contractor.

#### I.4.2. JEA Conduits and Building Entrances

The installation of fiber cable in JEA's downtown underground conduit system and building entrances, is determined by the DEG. As a general guideline, if 3 or more spare power conduits are available between any two manholes in the downtown

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	<b>UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS</b>	
	IX. 1 - Page 2 of 18	

underground conduit system, one of the spare conduits may be reserved for JEA fiber communications. The DEG is responsible for determining what constitutes a spare conduit. The installation and maintenance of fiber cable in the JEA's underground conduit system must be performed by qualified electric utility personnel or approved electric utility contractors. However, as of the date of this standard, JEA does not lease empty conduits in the downtown network area.

I.4.3. Fire Protection

- I.4.3.1. The intent is to install the cable so that fiber is protected from underground electrical conductor arc and burn. There needs to be enough cable at the splice points to allow the splice to be easily removed from the manhole and pulled into a fiber optic splice van.
- I.4.3.2. Fiber cable is wrapped with fire retardant tape (TAPEL004) as it passes through each manhole. At the splice points, the fiber cable is wrapped with fire retardant tape. 75 feet of extra cable is coiled for each end. The coils are stored in a fire resistant cloth bag (FIBFB001). The fiber cable, coils, & splices are kept in the bottom of the manhole so as to be out of the way of the electrical conductors and equipment.
- I.4.3.3. Inner Duct should be cut off 0-6 inches beyond the end (stick out) of the conduit. Pull string ends should be tied together if the sub-duct is not being used. Unused sub-ducts should be plugged (use plate PLUGDUCT1).

#### I.4.4. Location Fiber Optic Cables

- I.4.4.1. Florida Statute 556.101-111 requires all excavators to call for locates 48 hours before they dig! The Sunshine State One-Call of Florida phone # is 1-800-432-4770.
- I.4.4.2. The One-Call office will contact the JEA locating contractor requiring locates of our facilities.
- I.4.4.3. Aiding the locators, please install fiber optic cables in the same trench with primary cables. In areas where we have no primary cable, please install a #12 gauge wire (COIBW005). Pull #12 gauge wire in with the Fiber cable for the Directional Bored conduit systems.
- I.4.4.4. Terminate the ends of the #12 gauge wire in the BOXPS002 handhole box. This box can be used by the locating contractor.
- I.4.4.5. Use marking tape I.TAPMA001 for electric systems and I.TAPMA005 for water systems.
- I.4.5. Design and Placement of fiber optic Cables and Splices

The USC Information Grid Projects will design all fiber optic cable routes and splice points. This information will be supplied to the Project Engineer.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
U	NDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS	
	IX. 1 Page 3 of 18	

#### I.5. Documentation

JEA

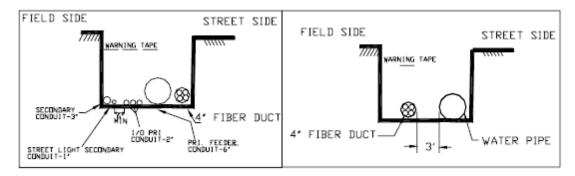
A detailed discussion about fiber optic cable documentation is located in the overhead fiber optic standards section vii.10.3. Underground fiber documentation should include all of those elements in the engineering design package. These include a cover sheet & key map, composite schematic, route map construction sheets, construction detail sheets, fiber splice plans, circuit diagrams, and manufacturer provided documentation: the following paragraphs will discuss some unique or variation needed specifically for underground fiber.

I.5.1. Underground Fiber Documentation

For each fiber optic system the following information should be included in the documentation package. The Fiber Route Map for underground should typically be prepare at a scale of 1 inch to 50 feet or less when applicable. Maps should show the locations of other existing underground infrastructure. An elevation couture should show the depth of fiber optic infrastructure (Typically conduit). When a fiber optic cable is routed with electric infrastructure (for example, within the Downtown Ductbank) the route maps should show its duct assignment. Construction detail sheets should clearly describe location and clearance information within the electric Manhole.

I.5.2. Redline Mark-ups and "As-built: See Overhead Fiber Optic Standards section VII.10.3. for details.

## UC\*3F (INCLUDES 3-INNERDUCTS) INSTALLATION OF FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT IN TRENCH



#### **TRENCH DETAIL**

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) - SCHEDULE 40				
PLATE ITEM I.D. DESCRIPTION QTY				
	CODPC003	4" GRAY PVC DUCT	1FT	
UC*3F	UC*3F FIBPE012 1-1/4" PE INNER DUCT 3 COLORS PARELLELED (GRAY, GREEN, BROWN)		1FT	

#### NOTES:

JEA

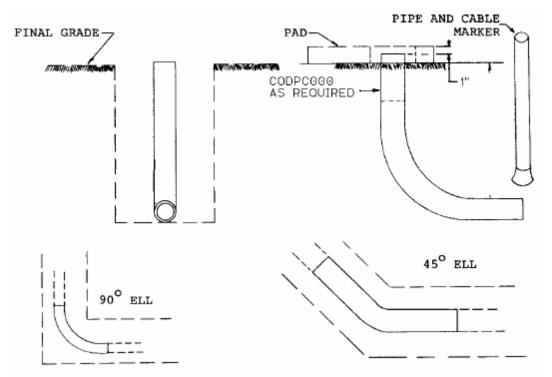
- 1. PVC cement must be itemized. Issue one (1) quart can, item I.ADCMI002, for each 500 linear feet of PVC conduit, or for each 25 conduit joints. Glue is not used on the 1" PE conduit.
- 2. Install warning tape as specified on UCT plate. Use marking tape I.TAPMA001 for electric systems and I.TAPMA005 for water systems.
- 3. Minimum separation of 2" between Fiber Optic conduit and conduits carrying conductors of the same voltage. Minimum separation of 6" between conduits carrying conductors of different voltage.
- 4. Use lubricant to pull PE conduit into the PVC conduit.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS	
	IX. 1 Page 5 of 18	

**Underground Electric Distribution Standards** 

## UCL9\*3F (INCLUDES 3-INNERDUCTS) UCL4\*3F (INCLUDES 3-INNERDUCTS) INSTALLATION OF FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT ELL

JEA



#### SCH 40 ELL CONDUIT

PLATE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RADIUS
	CODEP006	4"– 90° SCH-40 ELBOW	1	36"
UCL9*4F	FIBPE012	1-1/4" PE INNER DUCT 3 COLORS PARELLELED (GRAY, GREEN, BROWN)		N/A
	CODEP005	4"– 45° SCH-40 ELBOW	1 36"	
UCL4*4F	FIBPE012	1-1/4" PE INNER DUCT 3 COLORS PARELLELED(GRAY, GREEN, BROWN)	1FT	N/A

IX. 1 - Page 6 of 18

## UFC\* \_\_\_\_ INSTALLATION OF FIBER CABLE IN CONDUIT



PLATE & OPTION	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UFC*48	CAIUF048	1	48 COUNT UG FIBER OPTIC CABLE , LOOSE TUBE
UFC*72	CAIUF072	1	72 COUNT UG FIBER OPTIC CABLE , LOOSE TUBE
UFC*144	CAIUF144	1	144 COUNT UG FIBER OPTIC CABLE , LOOSE TUBE

#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. All fiber cables are installed by blowing or pushing into conduit (Do Not Pull).
- 2. Use lubricant when installing fiber cable (see ADCMI004).

#### TRUCK STOCK ITEMS:

CABLE LUBRICANT 5-GAL (I.ADCMI004)

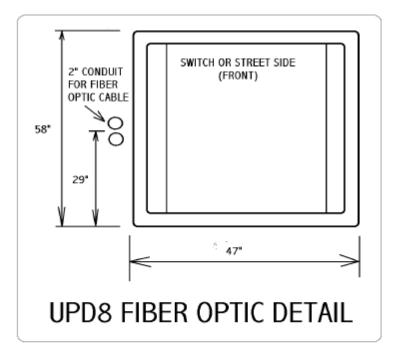
Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
UNF	ERGROUND FIBER OPTICS	
UNE		
	IX. 1 Page 7 of 18	

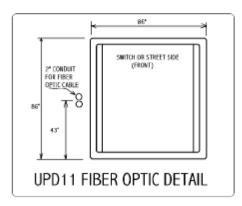
# FIBER OPTIC CABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION AUTOMATION

JEA

The drawings attached below depict where the conduits should be installed. The conduits should be installed at the center of the pit wall 2-inches above the grade. In the trench, the conduit should be installed between primary cable conduits. This will help for locates and protection.

## NOTE: USE FOR "DA PROJECTS"



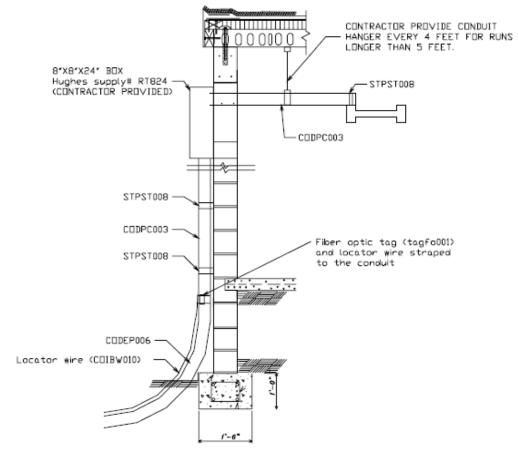


Conduit used to communicate between DA switches.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC	S
	IX. 1 - Page 8 of 18	

## **FO-ENTU1** FIBER OPTIC CABLE ENTRANCE INTO A BUILDING/CONTROL HOUSE

JEA

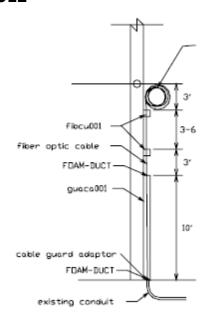


ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODEP006	1	ELBOW, PVC 4IN. 90 DEG.36IN RAD SCH 40
CODPC003	20	CONDUIT, PVC 4" SCH40 W/COUP
STPST008	2	STRAP, CONDUIT 2-HOLE 4IN
TIETH001	4	TAG HOLDER TIE 3" DIA.
TOGFO001	1	FIBER OPTIC TAG 1-1/8" x 2-1/2" 8'X8'X24' BOX (CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED) CONDUIT HANGER (CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED)

### Underground Electric Distribution Standards

FO-RIS1C FO-RIS1W FIBER OPTIC RISER POLE

JEA

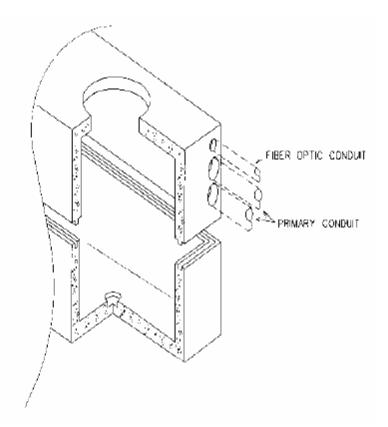


APPLICATION	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
	ADPCG002	1	4"-3" CABLE GUARD ADAPTER
	ANCST002	2	ANCHOR, STUD BOLT
	ANCST003	8	SCREW, 1/4 X 1 3/4" , HEX HEAD
	FIBCU001	2	CUSHION, FIBER OPTIC CABLE DOWNLEAD
FOR CONCRETE POLES FO-RIS1C	GUACA001	1	GUARD, 2INx10FT
10-11010	NUTPG300	8	NUT, HEX ¼ PLATED
	NUTPG500	2	NUT, HEX ½ PLATED
	TIETH001	2	TAG, HOLDER TIE
	WASSF001	2	WASHER, SQ. FLAT
	ADPCG002	1	4"-3" CABLE GUARD ADAPTER
	FIBCU001	2	CUSHION, FIBER OPTIC CABLE DOWNLEAD
	GUACA001	1	GUARD, 2INx10FT
FOR WOOD POLES: FO-RIS1W	SCWLA002	2	SCREW, LAG 1/2" x 4"
10-110144	SCWLA005	8	SCREW, LAG FOR CABLE GUARD 1/4" x 2"
	TIETH001	1	TAG HOLDER TIE 3" DIA
	WASSF001	2	WASHER, SQ. FLAT 2 SQ. x 1/8" x 1/2" BOLT

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT

## DOWNTOWN FIBER OPTIC CABLE MANHOLE INSTALLATION



#### NOTES:

JEA

- 1. Install the Fiber conduit above the primary conduit with a 2-inch separation.
- 2. Rack the Fiber cable above the primary cable.
- 3. When installing PE Duct allow for shrink back.
- 4. Fiber cable is wrapped with fire retardant tape (TAPEL004) as it passes through each manhole.
- 5. The fiber cable is wrapped with fire retardant tape. Coil 75 feet of extra cable on each end. The coils are stored in a fire resistant cloth bag (FIBFB001). The fiber cable, coils, & splices are kept in the bottom of the manhole so as to be out of the way of the electrical conductors and equipment.

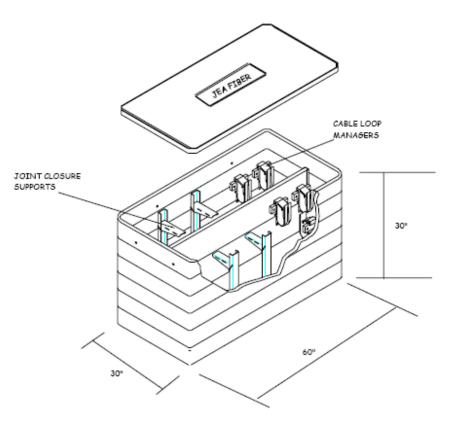
For areas outside of the downtown, route the fiber optic conduits around the outside of electric manholes.

Revised: MAY 2017	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS	
	IX. 1 Page 11 of 18	



**SET-FMH** REINFORCED PLASTIC MANHOLE 20,000 LB. RATING

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
1		MANHOLE, REINFORCED PLASTIC, 30"W x 60"L x 30"H	
MANHO008	1 CU. YD.	BASE COURSE *	

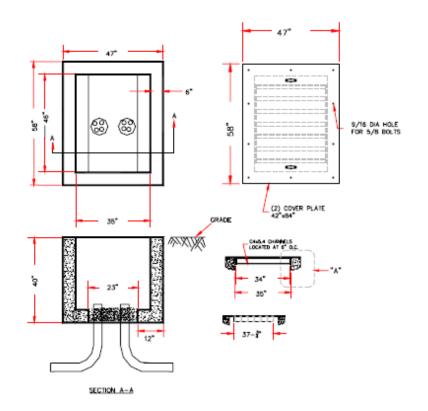
\*NOTE:

 A compacted base course footing shall be included in this plate. Footing shall be level, minimum of one (1) foot deep, and extend a minimum of six (6) inches beyond the outside edges of the manhole base. (+/- 4.0' x 6.0' x 1.0'deep)

IX. 1 - Page 12 of 18

## **UPD8F** FIBER OPTIC PRE-CAST PIT

JEA



ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
CODEP006	1	4"- 90° SCH-40 ELBOW 36" RADIUS
COVPT003	1	HINGE COVER
FIBPE001	3FT	1" BLACK PE INNER DUCT
FIBPE002	3FT	1" ORANGE PE INNER DUCT
FIBPE003	3FT	1" WHITE PE INNER DUCT
FIBPE004	3FT	1" BLUE PE INNER DUCT
PITME003	1	PIT, CONCRETE, DMD-77

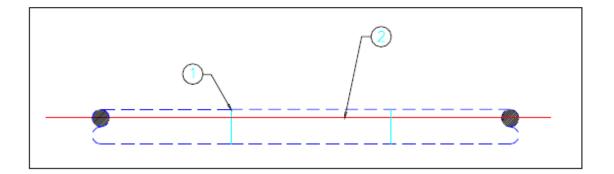
#### NOTES:

- 1. Plate additional conduit ells as required on an individual basis. (See UCL9\*4F & UCL4\*4F)
- 2. Conduit ends to extend 2" above gravel/base course.
- 3. Conduit locations to be detailed by engineer.

UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS IX. 1. - Page 13 of 18

## FLW LOCATE WIRE (FLW)

JEA



ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
CNNTY112	2	14-1/2 NYLON CABLE TIES	
CAIDF003	20	WIRE, WHITE OR ORANGE FIBER OPTIC LOCATE TRACER	

NOTES:

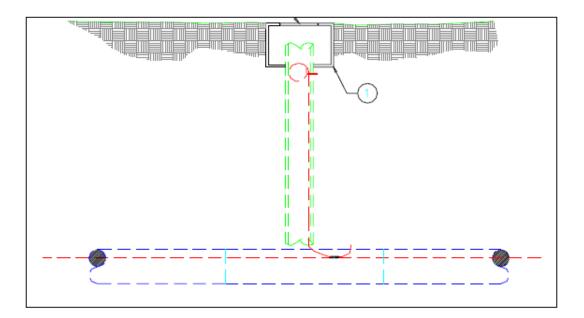
- 1. This plate gives 20 feet of wire for each quantity plated.
- 2. Terminate the ends of the #12 gauge wire in the BOXPS002 handhole box. This box can be used by the locating contractor.



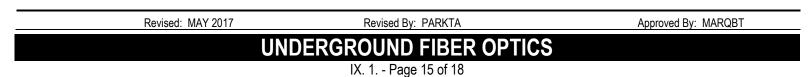


## FLWLS LOCATE WIRE LOCATING STATION

JEA



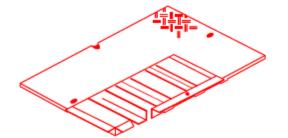
ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
BOXPS001 1		BOX, POLYMER CONCRETE, 13" X 24" X 18" DP	

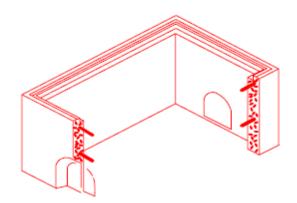




Underground Electric Distribution Standards

**PULL-BOX\***\_\_\_\_ CONCRETE SPLICE BOX





#### **PULL-BOX OPTIONS:**

- 1. INSTALLATION CONDITIONS:
- 2. U NEW UNDEVELOPED AREA
- 3. D EXISTING DEVELOPED AREA

#### EXAMPLE: PULL-BOX\*D

INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 16"W X 24"L X 24"DEEP

ITEM ID	QTY	DESCRIPTION
BOXSP002	1	PULL BOX, CONCRETE , TRAFFIC BEARING, STEEL COVER

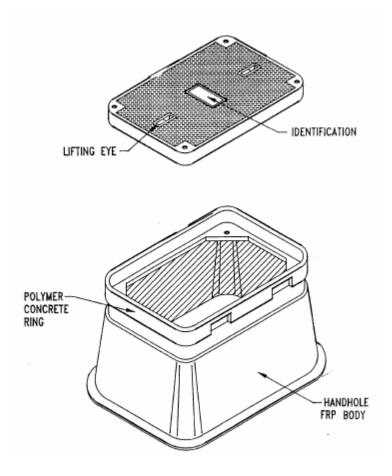


IX. 1 - Page 16 of 18



### 

JEA



#### SERV-BOX OPTIONS: INSTALLATION CONDITIONS U – NEW UNDEVELOPED AREA D – EXISITNG DEVELOPED AREA

#### **EXAMPLE**: SERV-BOX-P\*D

PLATE	QTY	DESCRIPTION	
SERV-BOX-P*_ 1		BOX, POLYMER CONCRETE, 13" X 24" X 18" DP (BOXPS001)	

Revised: MAY 2017

Revised By: PARKTA

UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTICS IX. 1. - Page 17 of 18

## UCCF CURB MARKER

JEA



#### APPLICATION:

Contractors are required to mark manholes and hand-hole boxes. A 2-1/2" adhesive curb marker shall be installed on the curb directly in front of each manhole or in the street side of a sidewalk where no curb is available. In the event neither curb nor sidewalk is available, the contractor shall install the marker in the asphalt paving directly in front of each manhole.

PLATE	ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
UCCF	MARCB003	1	MARKER, CURB 2-1/2" CIRCLES BLACK ON RED LABLED "JEA FIBER".

#### NOTE:

1. The markers are installed with adhesive (JEA item ADCAD002). One tube of adhesive is required for 5 markers. This item will be stored as truck stock.



IX. 1 - Page 18 of 18

## **UG FEEDING OH SYSTEMS**

#### I. GENERAL GUIDELINES

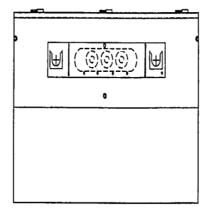
JEA

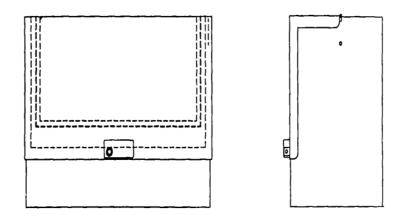
Design, Construction & Material Standards formed a special committee to establish some basic design guidelines for construction alternatives to be used for OH to UG conversion projects. The following guidelines were established to facilitate the conversion of existing overhead lines to an underground system. The completion of the conversion will have underground systems feeding the overhead. The following standards will accomplish this with safety & reliability in mind. For situations not covered by this standard, please contact the standards department.

- I.1. For proper fuse coordination, please refer to the system protection section to select the appropriate fuse for underground risers.
- I.2. Terminators or "Pot-heads" and their mounting brackets are included with the associated underground plates.
- I.3. The terminator bracket shall always be installed a minimum of 38 inches below the phase conductor.
- 1.4. The riser plates require a warning sign indicating that the underground system feeds the overhead. It will be necessary for these signs to clearly mark the underground cables feeding each overhead fuse cutout phase. This is accomplished by attaching a sign to the pole below each fuse cutout and at the base of the pole adjacent to pole address.
- I.5. Please see the OH Distribution Standards manual for riser pole installations. For the riser plates DUOA\*, DUOB\*, and DUOC\*, the underground pot-head jumper connects to the arrester first and then to the top of the cutout. The bottom of the cutout connects to the hot-line clamp. This jumper connection insures that the bottom of the cutout is de-energized in the event of a blown fuse.
- I.6. Plate options are listed on each construction standard.
- I.7. Install fuse cutouts on the street side of the pole for the DUOA\* plate. Install the top fuse cutout on the street side of the pole for the DUOB\* plate. Install the top and bottom (A&C phase) fuse cutouts on the street side of the pole for the DUOC\* plate.
- I.8. Where possible, above grade enclosures should be utilized when there are easements available, provided the enclosure is not so close to the road or other objects where it presents a safety hazard.
- 1.9. Please see the UG Distribution Standards manual for manhole installations. The manhole needs to be installed as close to the base of the riser pole as possible to maintain consistency for troubleshooting. This will facilitate outage restoration by enabling JEA to know where these manholes are located, and also reduces the length of the radial feed to the riser pole. The PVC manhole should be placed within the sidewalk, where sidewalks are available. The manhole (I. MANH005) shall be sized adequately to permit removal of the elbows in the 3 point junction module (I.JUNLO001) from above the ground with a hot stick without having to enter the manhole or stand on the roadway. The junction module is allowed for use in the PVC manhole. Warning: Do not use the junction module in the precast manholes or make the junction a normal open point.
- I.10. Engineer shall add "UG FEEDS OH" on the preliminary circuit maps. The circuit map manhole address shall begin with the letter "T", designating an underground termination (in manhole) feeding the overhead.

## **JE1** SINGLE PHASE JUNCTION ENCLOSURE

JEA





#### NOTES:

- 1. Enclosure comes equipped with two (2) parking stand mounting plates and one (1) universal junction module mounting plate.
- 2. Itemize the accessories you wish to mount in the enclosure.

#### EXAMPLES:

FEED-THRU BUSHINGI.RECPA0043 POINT JUNCTION MODULEI.JUNL0XXX

3. Use pad plate – UPD1 \*

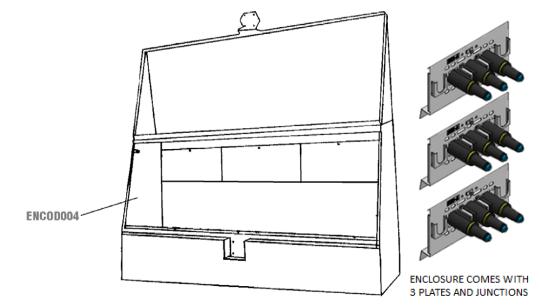
ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCSD001	4	ANCHOR, CONCRETE
ENCOD007	1	ENCLOSURE, SINGLE PHASE JUNCTION
LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS 1 - 3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
RECPA004	1	BUSHING, FEED-THRU

Revised: NOVEMBER 2018	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: MARQBT
	UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERH	EAD SYSTEMS

X. 1. - Page 2 of 4

### **JE2** TWO PHASE JUNCTION ENCLOSURE

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCSD001	10	ANCHOR, CONCRETE
BOLMS017	4	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 8 IN. GALVANIZED
CLATG001	5	CONNECTOR, TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND
ENCOD004	1	ENCLOSURE, THREE PHASE JUNCTION/ ARRESTER
INDCF004	6	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP
LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS 1 - 3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
NUTSA500	10	NUT, 1/2" 316 SS HEX
NUTSQ003	4	NUT, SQUARE 5/8" GALVANIZED
PLGSO001	4	PLUG, LOAD BREAK 25KV STANDOFF
RECPA002	4	RECEPTACLE, DEADEND 25KV LOADBREAKER
SIGDA009	1	SIGN, "DANGER U.G. FEEDS OH"
WASBA500	10	WASHER, BELLEVILLE SPRING 1/2" SS
WASFG500	10	WASHER, ROUND 1/2" SS
WASSF003	4	WASHER, SQ. FLAT FOR 5/8 OR 3/4 IN. BOLT GALVANIZED

#### NOTES:

- 1. Use pad plate UPD16 \*
- 2. Engineer must plate G1P to receive the ground.
- 3. WARNING: Do not make the junction a normal open point.
- 4. For replacement Junction/Plate use JUNLO003
- 5. Leave the center junction plate empty for Two phase set up.

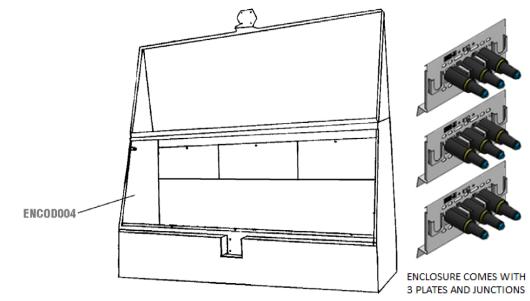
Revised By: PARKTA

UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS

X. 1. - Page 3 of 4

## **JE3** THREE PHASE JUNCTION ENCLOSURE

JEA



ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION
ANCSD001	10	ANCHOR, CONCRETE
BOLMS017	4	BOLT, MACHINE SQ. HEAD 5/8 X 8 IN. GALVANIZED
CLATG001	5	CONNECTOR, TRANSFORMER TANK GROUND
ENCOD004	1	ENCLOSURE, THREE PHASE JUNCTION/ ARRESTER
INDCF004	9	INDICATOR, CABLE FAULT, 400 AMP
LOCPA001	1	PADLOCK, ALL BRASS 1 - 3/4 IN SHANK OPENING
NUTSA500	10	NUT, 1/2" 316 SS HEX
NUTSQ003	4	NUT, SQUARE 5/8" GALVANIZED
PLGSO001	6	PLUG, LOAD BREAK 25KV STANDOFF
RECPA002	6	RECEPTACLE, DEADEND 25KV LOADBREAKER
SIGDA009	1	SIGN, "DANGER U.G. FEEDS OH"
WASBA500	10	WASHER, BELLEVILLE SPRING 1/2" SS
WASFG500	10	WASHER, ROUND 1/2" SS
WASSF003	4	WASHER, SQ. FLAT FOR 5/8 OR 3/4 IN. BOLT GALVANIZED

#### NOTES:

- 1. Use pad plate UPD16 \*
- 2. Engineer must plate G1P to receive the ground.
- 3. WARNING: Do not make the junction a normal open point.
- 4. For replacement Junction/Plate use JUNLO003

Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: MARQBT

UNDERGROUND FEEDING OVERHEAD SYSTEMS

X. 1. - Page 4 of 4

### **Underground Electric Distribution Standards**

## **STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES**

#### I. UPDATES 2018

JEA

DATE – UPDATED BY

#### 1/19/18 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Secondary"
  - On pg. 4of22 the Table has been changed to add BOXSP003
- In Chapter "System Protection"
  - The tables on pg. 4of14 and 5of14 were removed
  - The right two columns were removed from table 1 on pg. 4of14 Along with the corresponding verbiage in III.1.3.
  - o Removed II.1.1. "Overhead Laterals on Private Property" from pg. 2of14
  - o Removed II.1.2.2. under "Underground Laterals" from pg. 2of14
  - Adjusted numbers for changes above
  - o Adjusted page numbers, bring new total to 11pages
  - Added "Blank Page" to make section even numbered pages (12pg)
- In Chapter "Table of Content"
  - Adjusted to match up with changes made
- 1/22/18 PARKTA
  - New Section added "XI. Standards Book Updates"
  - New Chapter added "Standards Book Updates" under section "1. Standards Book Updates"
  - In Chapter "Standards Book Updates"
    - Added "I. Updates Starting 2018"
    - Updated chapter to reflect recent changes
    - o Added "Blank Page" to make section even numbered pages (2pg)
  - In Chapter "Table of Content"
    - o Updated to include new section and chapter
- 5/30/18 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Switching"
    - Plate UVS\*\_ on pg. 2of12 has been updated
      - Table updated to include Cabinet Sealing Plate info
      - Table Rearranged to fit to page
    - Plate UVSA\*\_ on pg. 3of12 has been updated
      - Table updated to include Cabinet Sealing Plate info
      - Table Rearranged to fit to page
      - Picture Rearranged to fit page
    - Plate UVSR\*3 on pg. 5of12 has been updated
      - Table updated to include Cabinet Sealing Plate info
      - Table Rearranged to fit to page
    - Chapter page amount increased from 12 to 14 pages
    - Plate SWCAB-SEAL with Instructions added to pg. 13of14
    - Added "Blank Page" to make chapter even numbered pages
  - In Chapter "Table of Contents"
    - Updated Switching on pg. 12of16.

Revised: AUGUST 2024

Revised By: PARKTA

XI. 1. - Page 1 of 7

NDARDS BOOK UPDATES

8/23/18 - PARKTA

JEA

- In Chapter "UG Feeding OH Systems"
  - o "Blank Page" on pg. 14of14 was removed
  - Added page for new plate JE3 on pg. 14of14
  - Adjusted revised date on chapter
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"
  - Updated info on "UG Feeding OH Systems" section to reflect changes listed above.
  - o Adjusted revised date

#### 11/20/18 - PARKTA

- In Chapter "Grounding"
  - o Updated "Grounding notes" to match Unit Price Contracts 8 ground rod Max
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 11/30/18 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "UG Feeding OH Systems"
  - Updated JE3 on pg. 14of14
    - Removed note 2
    - Added 9 RECPA004 to the table
    - Labeled the picture JUNLO003
  - Adjusted revised date

#### II. UPDATES 2019

2/25/19 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Direct Buried Conduit"
  - Updated table under UCL9\* on pg. 4of4
    - Under plate UCL9\*7, Changed Special SCH 40 elbow to DB-60 elbow.
    - Under plate UCL9\*7, Changed angle in Description from 90 deg to 45 deg
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Manholes"

0

- Updated plate UDBP on pg. 20of22
  - Added Item IDs for multiple pump parts
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 3/13/19 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Direct Buried Conduit"
  - Updated title on pg. 4of4 from "UCL9\*\_" to "UCL4\*\_ AND UCL9\*\_"
  - Updated table under UCL4\*\_AND UCL9\*\_ on pg. 4of4
    - Plate for Special DB-60 PVC was Changed to UCL4\*7 to match recent changes
    - Plate UCL9\*7 was added to SCH 40 Conduit with New Item CODEP013
  - Adjusted revised dates
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"
  - Updated info on "Direct Buried Conduit" section to reflect changes listed above.
  - Adjusted revised date

Revised: AUGUST 2024 Revised By: PARKTA

Approved By: ROSEKK

## STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES

XI. 1. - Page 2 of 7

### **Underground Electric Distribution Standards**

3/15/19 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Manholes"
  - o Added JEA IDs to table for Plate UDBP on pg. 21of22
  - Added Plate SET-10X16\*\_ to pg. 14of22
  - Removed "Blank Page" on pg. 22of22
  - Added comment on adding grounding plates to pgs. 7 through 14
  - Swapped out picture of 8X16 on pg. 12of22
  - Adjusted note 1 in plate ADJ-MH-T on pg. 19of22
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"
  - o Updated info on "Manholes" section to reflect changes listed above
  - o Adjusted revised date
- 3/25/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Manholes"
    - Added comment on poured in place collars, ADJ-MH to pgs. 7 through 14
    - In Chapter "Pads"
      - Changed Note 4 for Plate UPD13, pg.12of14
      - Adjusted revised date
- 4/25/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "System Protection"
    - Updated pictures on pgs. 7of12
    - o Adjusted revised date
- 5/20/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Terminations"
    - o Updated Plate on pgs. 14of20
      - Removed Bushing Well from Plate
    - Adjusted revised date
- 6/4/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Transformers"
    - Corrected Plates on pgs. 9 through 17
      - Changed CNNTS003 to 004 to match Oracle
    - Adjusted revised date
  - In Chapter "Manholes"
    - Corrected Plate SET-PVC-MH on pg. 6of22
      - Removed HOKCA006
    - o Adjusted revised date
  - In Chapter "Splices"
    - Corrected Plate UVSH\*1/0 on pg.17of20
      - Changed SPLSH002 to SPLST007
    - $\circ \quad \text{Adjusted revised date} \quad$

Revised: AUGUST 2024
----------------------

XI. 1. - Page 3 of 7

#### 6/5/19 – PARKTA

IEA

• In Chapter "Transformers"

0

- Corrected Plates for UVGA\*\_ on pgs. 3 through 5
  - Removed CNNTS001 and CLATG001 to match Oracle
- Reorganized tables for UVGA\*\_ on pgs. 3 through 5
  - This reduced the space the plates took up
  - Reorganized tables for UVGC\*\_ on pgs. 9 through 17
    - This reduced the space the plates took up
- New page total is 14pgs
- Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"
  - o Corrected Transformer section on pg. 11of16
  - o Adjusted revised date

#### 7/26/19 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Secondary"
  - Added to the table under Plate SERV\_BOX-\_\*\_ on pgs. 5of22
     Added # of Services
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 8/15/19 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Pads"
  - Adjusted pictures and added notes to multiple plates about Bollards
  - o Adjusted pictures and added notes to multiple plates about Clearances
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Switching"
  - Adjusted pictures and added notes to multiple plates about Bollards
  - o Adjusted pictures and added notes to multiple plates about Clearances
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 8/20/19 - PARKTA

- In Chapter "Manholes"
  - Adjusted the picture under Plate SET-PVC-MH on pgs. 6of22
    - Picture now correctly represents MANHO008
  - Added note under Plate ADJ-MH-T on pg. 19of22
    - Allows for the pour of a rectangle to encompass two Manhole covers if they are within close proximity.
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 10/29/19 - PARKTA

- In Chapter "Pads"
  - o Changed picture under Plate UPD2 on pg. 3of14
    - Length of tail was changed from 4' to 5'
  - Changed picture under Plate UPD3 on pg. 5of14
    - Length of tail was changed from 4' to 5'

Revised By: PARKTA

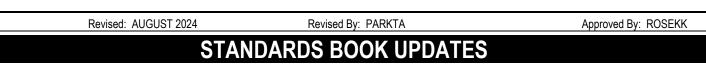
10/29/19 - PARKTA

- In Chapter "Pads"
  - Changed picture under Plate UPD2 on pg. 4of14
    - Adjusted conduit set up
  - Changed picture under Plate UPD3 on pg. 6of14
    - Adjusted conduit set up
  - Created new Plate UPD16 on pg. 15of14
    - Copied from UPD10 but adjusted for the needs of JE2 and JE3
  - Added "Blank Page" to make section even numbered pages
  - New page total is 16pgs
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"
  - o Adjusted info to match recent changes
  - o Adjusted revised date
- 11/5/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter " UG Feeding OH Systems"
    - Complete rework of Plate JE2 on pg. 3of4
    - Complete rework of Plate JE3 on pg. 4of4
    - o Adjusted revised date
- 11/21/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Secondary"
    - Adjusted the table under Plate SERV\_BOX-\_\*\_ on pgs. 5of22
      - Added more clarification to description and # of Services
    - Adjusted revised date
- 12/17/19 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Secondary"
    - Adjusted the table under Plate SERV\_BOX-\_\*\_ on pgs. 5of22
    - $\circ \quad \text{Adjusted revised date} \quad$

#### III. UPDATES 2020

٠

- 5/20/20 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Manholes"
    - o Included Average weights of the manhole corresponding with each page.
    - Adjusted revised date



XI. 1. - Page 5 of 7

#### IV. UPDATES 2021

1/11/21 - PARKTA

JEA

- In Chapter "Concrete Work"
  - o Added Wording to III.4. and VIII.3. on Concrete Strength for Downtown Network.
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Concrete Encased Duct Bank"
  - o Added Wording to I.1. on Concrete Strength for Downtown Network.
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 3/22/21 - PARKTA

- In Chapter "System Protection"
  - Added Wording to I.1.3 on pg. 1 of 12
  - Changed Table 2 on pg. 5 of 12, to have 150E T-Link from 80 to 65
  - Adjusted revised date

#### 4/5/21 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Transformers"
  - o Added new plates UWGNT\*1000, UWGNT\*1500, UWGNT\*2000 on pg. 10 of 14
  - o Added New Network Protectors PROTR006/007 to pg. 1 of 14
  - Adjusted the Picture and added wording to clarify Open Delta Tx info on pg. 12 of 14
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Secondary"
  - Added new plates USC\*500-3C and USC\*500-3NC on pg. 3 of 22
  - o Adjusted revised date

#### 6/22/21 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Direct Buried Duct Bank"
  - Added wording on Pull Wire pg. 2 of 4
  - Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Direct Buried Conduit"
  - Added wording on Pull Wire pg. 2 of 4
  - Adjusted revised date

0

- 8/26/21 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Cable"
    - o Removed Plate Cable-Setup pg. 1 of 4
    - o Adjusted revised date

Revised: AUGUST 2024	Revised By: PARKTA	Approved By: ROSEKK
	STANDARDS BOOK UPDATES	

XI. 1. - Page 6 of 7

#### V. UPDATES 2022

JEA

8/31/22 – PARKTA

- In Chapter "Pads"
  - Adjusted Picture measurements on pg. 12 of 16
  - Adjusted revised date
- 9/16/22 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "Switching"
    - Removed info on Plate UVFI and BUVFI-200 pg. 8 to 12
    - Adjusted revised date
  - In Chapter "Table of Contents"
    - Updated Switching section
    - Updated Standards Book Updates Section
    - Adjusted revised date

#### VI. UPDATES 2024

- 7/22/24 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "SECONDARY"
    - Updated Plate info for USMT\* on pg. 17 of 22
    - Updated Plate info for USF1 on pg. 18 of 22
    - Adjusted revised date
- 8/26/24 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "TRANSFORMERS"
    - Table rearrange on pg. 3 of 14
    - Updated listed items in "All Plates" Table on pg. 3 of 14
    - Added CNNVG004 to the following plates: UVGA, UWGA, URGA, UVGC, UWGC, URGC
    - o Adjusted revised date
- 8/29/24 PARKTA
  - In Chapter "SWITCHING"
    - Added new UVSF plates to table on pg. 1 of 10
    - Added new UVSF plate page on pg. 4 of 10
    - Added Blank page on pg. 12 of 12
    - o Updated footer
    - UVSD plates are now labeled as "G&W Primary Padmount DeadFront Switch"

UPDATES

- o Adjusted revised date
- In Chapter "Table of Contents"

ST

- Updated Switching section
- Updated Standards Book Updates Section

NDARDS BOOK

• Adjusted revised date

XI. 1. - Page 7 of 7